

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** RECTYPE  
**Module:** General  
**Section:** IDN : Identifier  
**File(s):** Adult, Adultinc, Child, Childinc, Paradata  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 2  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Record type  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHX ne ' '  
**Universe Description:** All households  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

RECTYPE Record type

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
10	Sample Adult	0	0.00
20	Sample Child	8360	100.00
30	Sample Adult Income	0	0.00
40	Sample Child Income	0	0.00
50	Paradata	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** SRVY\_YR  
**Module:** General  
**Section:** IDN : Identifier  
**File(s):** Adult, Child, Paradata  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 4  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Year of the National Health Interview Survey  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHX ne ' '  
**Universe Description:** All households  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**SRVY\_YR** Year of the National Health Interview Survey

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1963-current year	Survey year	8360	100.00

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HHX  
**Module:** General  
**Section:** IDN : Identifier  
**File(s):** Adult, Adultinc, Child, Childinc, Paradata  
**Data Type:** Character  
**Length:** 7  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Randomly assigned household number unique to a household  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** All  
**Universe Description:** All cases  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HHX Randomly assigned household number unique to a household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	8360	100.00

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** WTFA\_C  
**Module:** General  
**Section:** IDN : Identifier  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 10  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Weight - Final Annual  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

WTFA\_C Weight - Final Annual

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	8360	100.00

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** URBRL23  
**Module:** General  
**Section:** UCF : Unit Control File  
**File(s):** Adult, Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** 2023 NCHS Urban-Rural Classification Scheme for Counties, public  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHX ne  
**Universe Description:** All households  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** urbanization level

**Notes:** Information about the 2023 NCHS Urban-Rural classification scheme for counties is available at <https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data-analysis-tools/urban-rural.html>. Large central metro are counties (or county equivalents) in metropolitan statistical areas (MSA) of 1 million or more population that contain the entire population of the largest principal city of the MSA or are completely contained in the largest principal city of the MSA or contain at least 250,000 residents of any principal city of the MSA. Large fringe metro are counties (or county equivalents) in MSAs of 1 million or more population that do not qualify as large central. Medium and small metro are counties (or county equivalents) in MSAs of 250,000 to 999,999 population and MSAs of less than 250,000 population. Nonmetropolitan are counties (or county equivalents) in micropolitan statistical areas and non-core counties.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**URBRL23** 2023 NCHS Urban-Rural Classification Scheme for Counties, public

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Large central metro	2487	29.75
2	Large fringe metro	1915	22.91
3	Medium and small metro	2293	27.43
4	Nonmetropolitan	1665	19.92

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** REGION  
**Module:** General  
**Section:** UCF : Unit Control File  
**File(s):** Adult, Child, Paradata  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Household region  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHX ne ' '  
**Universe Description:** All households  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**REGION** Household region

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Northeast	1178	14.09
2	Midwest	1860	22.25
3	South	3121	37.33
4	West	2201	26.33

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PPSU  
**Module:** General  
**Section:** UCF : Unit Control File  
**File(s):** Adult, Child, Paradata  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 3  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Pseudo-PSU for public-use file variance estimation  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** All  
**Universe Description:** All cases  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PPSU Pseudo-PSU for public-use file variance estimation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	8360	100.00

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PSTRAT  
**Module:** General  
**Section:** UCF : Unit Control File  
**File(s):** Adult, Child, Paradata  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 3  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Pseudo-stratum for public-use file variance estimation  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** All  
**Universe Description:** All cases  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**PSTRAT** Pseudo-stratum for public-use file variance estimation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	8360	100.00

Frequency Missing:



---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HHRESPSC\_FLG  
**Module:** General  
**Section:** FLG : Flag  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** \*\* Instrument Flag \*\*  
**Description:** Sample Child respondent is the household respondent  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** GEN.0660.00.1  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HHRESPSC\_FLG Sample Child respondent is the household respondent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7239	100.00

Frequency Missing: 1121

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INTV\_QRT  
**Module:** General  
**Section:** GEN : Miscellaneous  
**File(s):** Adult, Child, Paradata  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Interview quarter  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHX ne ' '  
**Universe Description:** All households  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INTV\_QRT Interview quarter

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Quarter 1	2073	24.80
2	Quarter 2	2110	25.24
3	Quarter 3	2170	25.96
4	Quarter 4	2007	24.01

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INTV\_MON  
**Module:** General  
**Section:** GEN : Miscellaneous  
**File(s):** Adult, Child, Paradata  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 2  
**Question Text:** \*\* SCIF Variable \*\*  
**Description:** Interview month  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHX ne .  
**Universe Description:** All households  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INTV\_MON Interview month

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	690	8.25
02	February	698	8.35
03	March	685	8.19
04	April	721	8.62
05	May	721	8.62
06	June	668	7.99
07	July	756	9.04
08	August	686	8.21
09	September	728	8.71
10	October	693	8.29
11	November	711	8.50
12	December	603	7.21

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HHSTAT\_C  
**Module:** General  
**Section:** GEN : Miscellaneous  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** \*\* Instrument Variable \*\*  
**Description:** Indicates the person is the Sample Child  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** All  
**Universe Description:** All  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** GEN.0550.00.1  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**HHSTAT\_C** Indicates the person is the Sample Child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Person is sample child	8360	100.00

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** CSTATNEW  
**Module:** General  
**Section:** GEN : Miscellaneous  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Recoded CSTAT  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

CSTATNEW Recoded CSTAT

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Not applicable/None eligible	0	0.00
1	Completed	8252	98.71
2	HH member selected	0	0.00
3	Reached Sample Adult	0	0.00
4	Started HIS section	0	0.00
5	Sufficient Partial	108	1.29
6	HH member selected and no longer eligible	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** RELTIVP\_C  
**Module:** General  
**Section:** GEN : Miscellaneous  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Respondent's relationship to Sample Child  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** RELTIV\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

RELTIVP\_C Respondent's relationship to Sample Child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Parent (biological, adoptive, or step)	7833	93.70
2	Grandparent	313	3.74
3	Aunt/Uncle	52	0.62
4	Brother/Sister	54	0.65
5	Other relative or other non-relative	106	1.27
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.02
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** AFNOW  
**Module:** Roster  
**Section:** HHC : Household Composition  
**File(s):** Adult, Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** ^AreyouIsALIASIsanyone now on full-time active duty with the Armed Forces?  
*\*Read if necessary: Active duty does not include training for the Reserves or National Guard, but DOES include activation, for example, for service in the U.S. or in a foreign country, in support of military or humanitarian operations.*  
**Fills:** ^AreyouIsALIASIsanyone.. Are you/Is ^ALIASNAME/Is anyone in the household  
^ALIASNAME..... {Value of ALIAS}  
**Description:** Full-time active duty screener  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTAGEAF gt 0  
**Universe Description:** At least one person in the household is greater than 18 and at least one person's age is not guessed and at least one non-deleted person age 17-64 years old or who is greater than or equal to 18 or whose age was guessed to be greater than or equal to 18  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** HHC.0330.00.1  
**Keywords:** military; survey administration  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

AFNOW Full-time active duty screener

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	136	1.64
2	No	8177	98.36
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 47

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PCNT18UPTC  
**Module:** Roster  
**Section:** HHC : Household Composition  
**File(s):** Adult, Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Top-coded count of persons 18 or older in the household  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHX ne ' '  
**Universe Description:** All households  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** household  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**PCNT18UPTC** Top-coded count of persons 18 or older in the household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	0	0.00
1	1 adult	1112	13.30
2	2 adults	5274	63.09
3	3+ adults	1974	23.61
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:



---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PCNTLT18TC  
**Module:** Roster  
**Section:** HHC : Household Composition  
**File(s):** Adult, Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Top-coded count of persons under 18 in the household  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHX ne ' '  
**Universe Description:** All households  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** household  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**PCNTLT18TC** Top-coded count of persons under 18 in the household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 children	0	0.00
1	1 child	3523	42.14
2	2 children	3040	36.36
3	3+ children	1797	21.50
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

Variable: SEX\_C  
Module: Roster  
Section: HHC : Household Composition  
File(s): Child  
Data Type: Numeric  
Length: 1  
Question Text:  
Description: Sex of Sample Child  
Recode: Yes  
Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1  
Universe Description: Sample children 0-17  
Sources:  
Question ID:  
Keywords: demographics  
Notes:  
Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

SEX\_C Sex of Sample Child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Male	4300	51.44
2	Female	4057	48.53
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

Variable: AGEP\_C  
Module: Roster  
Section: HHC : Household Composition  
File(s): Child  
Data Type: Numeric  
Length: 2  
Question Text:  
Description: Age of SC  
Recode: Yes  
Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1  
Universe Description: Sample children 0-17  
Sources:  
Question ID:  
Keywords: demographics  
Notes:  
Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

AGEP\_C      Age of SC

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Under 1 year	429	5.13
01-17	1-17 years	7931	94.87
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HISP\_C  
**Module:** Roster  
**Section:** HHC : Household Composition  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Recode: Hispanic ethnicity of SC  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** HISP\_FINAL  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** Hispanic origin  
**Notes:** This variable includes imputed Hispanic origin when unknown.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HISP\_C Recode: Hispanic ethnicity of SC

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2251	26.93
2	No	6109	73.07
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HISDETP\_C  
**Module:** Roster  
**Section:** HHC : Household Composition  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Hispanic origin detail  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** HISP\_FINAL; HISPDET\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** ethnicity; national origin  
**Notes:** This variable provides Hispanic origin group detail for sample children  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HISDETP\_C Hispanic origin detail

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Hispanic (Mexican/Mexican American)	1299	15.54
2	Hispanic (all other groups)	924	11.05
3	Not Hispanic	6109	73.07
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	18	0.22
9	Don't Know	10	0.12

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** RACEALLP\_C  
**Module:** Roster  
**Section:** HHC : Household Composition  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Single and multiple race groups  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** RACEFULL  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** race  
**Notes:** This variable includes imputed data when race is unknown. Race was not imputed for Hispanic persons who did not identify with one of the race categories available, and is coded as "not ascertained" in this variable.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

RACEALLP\_C Single and multiple race groups

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	White only	5506	65.86
2	Black/African American only	847	10.13
3	Asian only	544	6.51
4	AIAN only	116	1.39
5	AIAN and any other group	148	1.77
6	Other single and multiple races	490	5.86
7	Refused	9	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	689	8.24
9	Don't know	11	0.13

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HISPALLP\_C  
**Module:** Roster  
**Section:** HHC : Household Composition  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 2  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Single and multiple race groups with Hispanic origin  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** NATORG; RACE; RACE\_SP; RACE\_VRBAT: RACEFULL: HISP\_FINAL  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** race; Hispanic origin  
**Notes:** This variable is a public use recode of the full detail variable RACEFULL combined with Hispanic origin for sample child. It also includes imputed data when race and Hispanic origin are unknown.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**HISPALLP\_C** Single and multiple race groups with Hispanic origin

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Hispanic	2251	26.93
02	Non-Hispanic White only	4233	50.63
03	Non-Hispanic Black/African American only	765	9.15
04	Non-Hispanic Asian only	520	6.22
05	Non-Hispanic AIAN only	78	0.93
06	Non-Hispanic AIAN and any other group	108	1.29
07	Other single and multiple races	405	4.84
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PCNTADLT\_C  
**Module:** Roster  
**Section:** FAM : Family Composition  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Number of adults in Sample Child family, top-coded 3+  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** PCNTADLTI\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** family composition  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PCNTADLT\_C Number of adults in Sample Child family, top-coded 3+

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	0	0.00
1	1 adult	1136	13.59
2	2 adults	5289	63.27
3	3+ adults	1935	23.15
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:



---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PCNTKIDS\_C  
**Module:** Roster  
**Section:** FAM : Family Composition  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Number of children in Sample Child family, top-coded 3+  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** PCNTKIDSI\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** family composition  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**PCNTKIDS\_C** Number of children in Sample Child family, top-coded 3+

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 child	3524	42.15
2	2 children	3044	36.41
3	3+ children	1792	21.44
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** OVER65FLG\_C  
**Module:** Roster  
**Section:** FAM : Family Composition  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Indicator for at least 1 person aged 65+ in SC family  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** AGE\_FINAL; AGE\_GUESS; AGE18; FAMILYC\_FLG  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** elderly; household structure  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**OVER65FLG\_C** Indicator for at least 1 person aged 65+ in SC family

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	None	7714	92.27
1	1 or more	646	7.73

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** MLTFAMFLG\_C  
**Module:** Roster  
**Section:** FAM : Family Composition  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Indicator for multifamily household  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** ONEFAM\_FLG; TOTPERs  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** household structure  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

MLTFAMFLG\_C Indicator for multifamily household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Multiple families in household	80	0.96
2	Only one family in household	8280	99.04
9	Unknown	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** MAXEDUCP\_C  
**Module:** Roster  
**Section:** FAM : Family Composition  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 2  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Highest level of education of the adults in the SC's family  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** EDUC; AGE18PLUS; FAMILYC\_FLG; HHSTAT\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** schooling; educational attainment  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**MAXEDUCP\_C** Highest level of education of the adults in the SC's family

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Never attended/kindergarten only	0	0.00
01	Grade 1-11	295	3.53
02	12th grade, no diploma	107	1.28
03	GED or equivalent	112	1.34
04	High School Graduate	1296	15.50
05	Some college, no degree	1110	13.28
06	Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program	369	4.41
07	Associate degree: academic program	787	9.42
08	Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA)	2221	26.57
09	Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)	1499	17.93
10	Professional School or Doctoral degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD, PhD, EdD)	563	6.74
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 1

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PHSTAT\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** HIS : Health Status  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Would you say ^SCNAME's health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** General health status  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** HIS.0010.00.1  
**Keywords:** well-being; fitness; physical condition  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PHSTAT\_C General health status

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Excellent	5242	62.70
2	Very Good	1948	23.30
3	Good	974	11.65
4	Fair	173	2.07
5	Poor	23	0.28
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

Variable: ASEV\_C  
Module: Child  
Section: AST : Asthma  
File(s): Child  
Data Type: Numeric  
Length: 1  
Question Text: Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that ^SCNAME had asthma?  
Fills: ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
Description: Ever had asthma  
Recode:  
Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1  
Universe Description: Sample children 0-17  
Sources:  
Question ID: AST.0020.00.1  
Keywords: breathing problem; trouble breathing; respiratory condition; lungs  
Notes:  
Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

ASEV\_C Ever had asthma

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	838	10.02
2	No	7516	89.90
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.06

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** ASTILL\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** AST : Asthma  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does ^SCNAME still have asthma?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... *Sample child's name*  
**Description:** Still have asthma  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and ASEV\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who were ever told they had asthma  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** AST.0030.00.1  
**Keywords:** respiratory condition; trouble breathing; breathing problem; lungs  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

ASTILL\_C Still have asthma

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	563	67.18
2	No	269	32.10
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.72

Frequency Missing: 7522

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** ASAT12M\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** AST : Asthma  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Asthma episode past 12 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and ASEV\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who were ever told they had asthma  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** AST.0040.00.1  
**Keywords:** attack; respiratory condition; trouble breathing; breathing problem; lungs  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**ASAT12M\_C** Asthma episode past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	301	35.92
2	No	537	64.08
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7522



---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** ASER12M\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** AST : Asthma  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME have to visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of ^hisher\_C asthma?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... *Sample child's name*  
          ^hisher\_C..... *his/her/their*  
**Description:** Asthma ER visit, past 12 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and ASEV\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who were ever told they had asthma  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** AST.0050.00.1  
**Keywords:** respiratory condition; trouble breathing; breathing problem; lungs  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**ASER12M\_C**      Asthma ER visit, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	116	13.84
2	No	722	86.16
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:      7522

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PREDIB\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** DIB : Diabetes  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that ^SCNAME had prediabetes or borderline diabetes?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Ever had prediabetes  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** DIB.0010.00.1  
**Keywords:** impaired fasting glucose; impaired glucose tolerance; high blood sugar; insulin resistance  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PREDIB\_C Ever had prediabetes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	73	0.87
2	No	8285	99.10
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** DIBEV\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** DIB : Diabetes  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** ^NOTPRED a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that ^SCNAME had diabetes?  
**Fills:** ^NOTPRED..... Not including prediabetes, has/Has  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Ever had diabetes  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** DIB.0020.00.1  
**Keywords:** high blood sugar; endocrine; insulin resistance  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

DIBEV\_C Ever had diabetes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	39	0.47
2	No	8320	99.52
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** ADHDEV\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder or ADHD or Attention-Deficit Disorder or ADD?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** Health professionals can include school psychologists and school nurses.  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Ever had ADD/ADHD  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (2<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** DLD.0010.00.1  
**Keywords:** attention deficit hyperactivity disorder; attention deficit disorder; ADHD; ADD; hyperactivity  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

ADHDEV\_C Ever had ADD/ADHD

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	896	12.02
2	No	6547	87.83
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	0.09

Frequency Missing: 906

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** ADHDNW\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does ^SCNAME currently have Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder or ADHD or Attention-Deficit Disorder or ADD?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Currently has ADD/ADHD  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (2<=AGEP\_C<=17) and ADHDEV\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-17 who had an ADHD diagnosis  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** DLD.0020.00.1  
**Keywords:** attention deficit hyperactivity disorder; attention deficit disorder; ADHD; ADD; hyperactivity  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

ADHDNW\_C Currently has ADD/ADHD

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	835	93.19
2	No	50	5.58
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	11	1.23

Frequency Missing: 7464

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** IDEV1\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had an intellectual disability, previously known as mental retardation?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** Health professionals can include school psychologists and school nurses.  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Ever had intellectual disability  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** DLD.0030.00.1  
**Keywords:** developmental delay  
**Notes:** Question text had a minor revision beginning in 2022. This variable is comparable to IDEV\_C.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

IDEV1\_C Ever had intellectual disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	155	1.85
2	No	8199	98.07
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.05

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** IDNW1\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does ^SCNAME currently have an intellectual disability, previously known as mental retardation?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... *Sample child's name*  
**Description:** Currently has intellectual disability  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and IDEV1\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who had an intellectual disability diagnosis  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** DLD.0040.00.1  
**Keywords:** developmental delay  
**Notes:** Question text had a minor revision beginning in 2022. This variable is comparable to IDNW\_C.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

IDNW1\_C      Currently has intellectual disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	119	76.77
2	No	36	23.23
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:      8205

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** ASDEV\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had Autism, Asperger's disorder, pervasive developmental disorder, or autism spectrum disorder?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** Health professionals can include school psychologists and school nurses.  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Ever had autism  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (2<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** DLD.0050.00.1  
**Keywords:** autism; autism spectrum disorder; pervasive developmental disorder (PDD)  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

ASDEV\_C Ever had autism

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	323	4.33
2	No	7122	95.55
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	8	0.11

Frequency Missing: 906



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** ASDNW\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** Does ^SCNAME currently have Autism, Asperger's disorder, pervasive developmental disorder, or autism spectrum disorder?

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

**Description:** Currently has autism

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (2<=AGEP\_C<=17) and ASDEV\_C=1

**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-17 who had an autism spectrum disorder diagnosis

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** DLD.0060.00.1

**Keywords:** autism; autism spectrum disorder; pervasive developmental disorder (PDD)

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

ASDNW\_C Currently has autism

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	294	91.02
2	No	24	7.43
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	1.55

Frequency Missing: 8037

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** DDEV\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** ^NOTEVER a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had any other developmental delay?  
*\* Read if necessary: Health professionals can include school psychologists and school nurses.*  
*\* Read if necessary: Developmental delays are significant delays in a child's development. Examples include cognitive, motor, speech, social, emotional and behavioral delays.*  
**Fills:** ^NOTEVER..... Has/Not including (ADHD, intellectual disability, autism spectrum disorder), has  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Ever had developmental delay  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** DLD.0070.00.1  
**Keywords:** developmental delay  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

DDEV\_C Ever had developmental delay

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	486	5.81
2	No	7869	94.13
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.04

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** DDNW\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does ^SCNAME still have this other developmental delay?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Currently has developmental delay  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and DDEV\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who had any other developmental delay diagnosis  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** DLD.0080.00.1  
**Keywords:** developmental delay  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

DDNW\_C Currently has developmental delay

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	367	75.51
2	No	114	23.46
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	1.03

Frequency Missing: 7874

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** LDEV\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Has a representative from a school or a health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had a learning disability?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Ever had learning disability  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (2<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** DLD.0090.00.1  
**Keywords:** learning disability  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

LDEV\_C Ever had learning disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	671	9.00
2	No	6772	90.85
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.12

Frequency Missing: 906

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** LDNW\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does ^SCNAME currently have a learning disability?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Currently has learning disability  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (2<=AGEP\_C<=17) and LDEV\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-17 who had a learning disability diagnosis  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** DLD.0100.00.1  
**Keywords:** learning disability  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

LDNW\_C Currently has learning disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	575	85.69
2	No	90	13.41
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.89

Frequency Missing: 7689

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** CURRESP\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** ALG : Allergies  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does ^SCNAME get symptoms such as sneezing, runny nose, or itchy or watery eyes due to hay fever, seasonal or year-round allergies?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** Hay fever, seasonal or year-round allergies may also be known as environmental allergies, allergic rhinitis or allergic conjunctivitis.  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Current respiratory allergy  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** ALG.0020.00.2  
**Keywords:** immune response; health condition  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

CURRESP\_C Current respiratory allergy

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3081	36.85
2	No	5261	62.93
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	17	0.20

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** DXRESP\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** ALG : Allergies  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Have you ever been told by a doctor or other health professional that ^SCNAME had hay fever, seasonal or year-round allergies?  
*\* Read if necessary: Hay fever, seasonal or year-round allergies may also be known as environmental allergies, allergic rhinitis or allergic conjunctivitis.*  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Respiratory allergy diagnosis  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and CURRESP\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with a current respiratory allergy  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** ALG.0030.00.2  
**Keywords:** immune response; health condition  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

DXRESP\_C Respiratory allergy diagnosis

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1785	57.94
2	No	1287	41.77
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.29

Frequency Missing: 5279

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** CURFOOD\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** ALG : Allergies  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** The next question is about food allergies. People with food allergies have reactions such as hives, vomiting, trouble breathing, or throat tightening that occur within two hours of eating a specific food.  
  
Does ^SCNAME have an allergy to one or more foods?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** Food allergies are different from food intolerances, such as lactose and gluten intolerance, and other digestive disorders, including irritable bowel syndrome.  
  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Current food allergy  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** ALG.0040.00.2  
**Keywords:** immune response; health condition  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**CURFOOD\_C** Current food allergy

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	631	7.55
2	No	7714	92.27
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	13	0.16

Frequency Missing:



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** DXFOOD\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** ALG : Allergies  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Have you ever been told by a doctor or other health professional that ^SCNAME had an allergy to one or more foods?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** Food allergies are different from food intolerances, such as lactose and gluten intolerance, and other digestive disorders, including irritable bowel syndrome.  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Food allergy diagnosis  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and CURFOOD\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with a current food allergy  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** ALG.0050.00.2  
**Keywords:** immune response; health condition  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

DXFOOD\_C Food allergy diagnosis

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	476	75.44
2	No	153	24.25
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.32

Frequency Missing: 7729

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** CURSKIN\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** ALG : Allergies  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** The next question is about an allergic skin condition. Does ^SCNAME get an itchy rash due to eczema or atopic dermatitis?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** The rash can be dry, scaly, bumpy, or crusty and lasts for several days or longer without treatment. Eczema is different from hives which come and go in a few hours.  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Current skin allergy  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** ALG.0060.00.2  
**Keywords:** immune response; health condition  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

CURSKIN\_C Current skin allergy

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1326	15.86
2	No	7022	84.00
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	11	0.13

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** DXSKIN\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** ALG : Allergies  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Have you ever been told by a doctor or other health professional that ^SCNAME had eczema or atopic dermatitis?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Skin allergy diagnosis  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and CURSKIN\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with a current skin allergy  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** ALG.0070.00.2  
**Keywords:** immune response; health condition  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

DXSKIN\_C Skin allergy diagnosis

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1052	79.34
2	No	266	20.06
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	8	0.60

Frequency Missing: 7034

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** COLDFLU12M\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** TSH : Taste and Smell Health Conditions  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had a head cold or flu for longer than a month?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Cold or flu 12 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (6<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 6-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** TSH.0010.00.3  
**Keywords:** influenza  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**COLDFLU12M\_C** Cold or flu 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	184	3.16
2	No	5638	96.79
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 2535

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** DRYMTH12M\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** TSH : Taste and Smell Health Conditions  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had persistent dry mouth?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Dry mouth 12 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (6<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 6-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** TSH.0020.00.3  
**Keywords:** xerostomia  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

DRYMTH12M\_C Dry mouth 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	42	0.72
2	No	5773	99.11
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.15

Frequency Missing: 2535

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** WEIGHTLBTC\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** BMI : Height and Weight  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 3  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Weight without shoes (pounds), public use  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (10<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 10-17  
**Sources:** WEIGHTLB\_C; WTLB\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** body weight; pounds; weight in lbs.; weight in pounds  
**Notes:** Recode: Weight without shoes (pounds)  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

WEIGHTLBTC\_C Weight without shoes (pounds), public use

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
047-290	47-290 pounds	3829	92.85
996	Not available	295	7.15
997	Refused	0	0.00
998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
999	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 4236

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** BMICAT\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** BMI : Height and Weight  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Body Mass Index (BMI), public use  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (10<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 10-17  
**Sources:** HEIGHTIN\_C; HEIGHTM\_C; WEIGHTKG\_C; WEIGHTLB\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** body mass index; BMI; overweight; obesity; underweight; height and weight  
**Notes:** Recode2B: Categorical Body Mass Index (BMI)  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**BMICAT\_C** Body Mass Index (BMI), public use

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Underweight	188	4.56
2	Healthy weight	2302	55.82
3	Overweight	682	16.54
4	Obese	697	16.90
9	Unknown	255	6.18

Frequency Missing: 4236

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** WEARGLSS\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** VIS : Vision  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does ^SCNAME wear glasses ^CONTACTS?  
*\* **Read if necessary:** Persons who wear glasses to read or to do other occasional tasks should answer yes to this question.*  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^CONTACTS..... or contact lenses  
**Description:** Wear glasses/contact lenses  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (2<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** VIS.0020.00.1  
**Keywords:** vision problem; corrective lenses; eyesight; visual acuity; functional limitation; Washington Group  
**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old and 5-17 years old.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

WEARGLSS\_C Wear glasses/contact lenses

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1747	23.44
2	No	5707	76.56
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 906



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** VISIONDF\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** VIS : Vision  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** ^GLASSCONTACT ^SCNAME have difficulty seeing? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe\_C cannot do this at all?  
**Fills:** ^GLASSCONTACT..... When wearing glasses ^CONTACTS does/Does  
^CONTACTS..... or contact lenses  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^heshe\_C..... He/She/They  
**Description:** Difficulty seeing  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (2<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** VIS.0030.00.1  
**Keywords:** vision problem; trouble seeing; eyesight; visual acuity; functional limitation; Washington Group  
**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old and 5-17 years old.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

VISIONDF\_C Difficulty seeing

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	7096	95.20
2	Some difficulty	328	4.40
3	A lot of difficulty	19	0.25
4	Cannot do at all	5	0.07
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.08

Frequency Missing: 906

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HEARaid\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** HEA : Hearing  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does ^SCNAME use a hearing aid?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Use hearing aid  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (2<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** HEA.0010.00.1  
**Keywords:** assistive device; functional limitation; Washington Group; auditory difficulty  
**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old and 5-17 years old.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HEARaid\_C Use hearing aid

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	58	0.78
2	No	7396	99.22
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 906

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HEARINGDF\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** HEA : Hearing

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** ^USEHRAID\_C ^SCNAME have difficulty hearing sounds like people's voices or music? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe\_C cannot do this at all?

**Fills:** ^USEHRAID\_C..... When using ^hisher\_C hearing aid(s) does/Does  
^hisher\_C..... his/her/their  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^heshe\_C..... He/She/They

**Description:** Difficulty hearing sounds

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (2<=AGEP\_C<=17)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-17

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** HEA.0020.00.1

**Keywords:** auditory difficulty; functional limitation; Washington Group

**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old and 5-17 years old.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HEARINGDF\_C Difficulty hearing sounds

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	7286	97.75
2	Some difficulty	149	2.00
3	A lot of difficulty	13	0.17
4	Cannot do at all	3	0.04
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.04

Frequency Missing: 906

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** EQUIP\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** MOB : Mobility  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does ^SCNAME use any equipment or receive assistance for walking?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... *Sample child's name*  
**Description:** Use of equipment for mobility  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (2<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** MOB.0010.00.1  
**Keywords:** mobility aids; functional limitation; Washington Group; ambulatory problem  
**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old and 5-17 years old.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

EQUIP\_C      Use of equipment for mobility

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	60	0.80
2	No	7394	99.20
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:      906

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** NOEQWLKDF\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** MOB : Mobility  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Without using ^hisher\_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe\_C cannot do this at all?  
**Fills:** ^hisher\_C..... his/her/their  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^heshe\_C..... He/She/They  
**Description:** Difficulty walking without using equipment  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and AGE\_P\_C IN (2,3,4) and EQUIP\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-4 who use equipment or assistance for walking  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** MOB.0020.00.1  
**Keywords:** ambulatory problem; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group  
**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**NOEQWLKDF\_C** Difficulty walking without using equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	3	30.00
2	Some difficulty	4	40.00
3	A lot of difficulty	1	10.00
4	Cannot do at all	2	20.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8350

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** EQWLKDF\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** MOB : Mobility

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** When using ^hisher\_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking?

*\*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe\_C cannot do this at all?*

**Fills:** ^hisher\_C..... his/her/their  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^heshe\_C..... He/She/They

**Description:** Difficulty walking when using equipment

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and AGEP\_C IN (2,3,4) and EQUIP\_C=1

**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-4 who use equipment or assistance for walking

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** MOB.0030.00.1

**Keywords:** ambulatory problem; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group

**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

EQWLKDF\_C      Difficulty walking when using equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5	50.00
2	Some difficulty	2	20.00
3	A lot of difficulty	2	20.00
4	Cannot do at all	1	10.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:      8350

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** WLKDF\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** MOB : Mobility

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe\_C cannot do this at all?

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^heshe\_C..... He/She/They

**Description:** Difficulty walking for those who do not use equipment

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and AGEP\_C IN (2,3,4) and EQUIP\_C IN (2,7,9)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-4 who do not use equipment or assistance for walking or refused or don't know

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** MOB.0040.00.1

**Keywords:** ambulatory problem; functional limitation; Washington Group

**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

WLKDF\_C      Difficulty walking for those who do not use equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	1204	99.01
2	Some difficulty	11	0.90
3	A lot of difficulty	1	0.08
4	Cannot do at all	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:      7144

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** NOEQWLK100\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** MOB : Mobility

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** WITHOUT USING ^hisher\_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground? That would be about the length of 1 football field or 1 city block. Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe\_C cannot do this at all?

**Fills:** ^hisher\_C..... his/her/their  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^heshe\_C..... He/She/They

**Description:** Difficulty walking 100 yards without using equipment

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (5<=AGEP\_C<=17) and EQUIP\_C=1

**Universe Description:** Sample children 5-17 who use equipment or assistance for walking

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** MOB.0050.00.1

**Keywords:** ambulatory problem; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group

**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**NOEQWLK100\_C** Difficulty walking 100 yards without using equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	28	56.00
2	Some difficulty	1	2.00
3	A lot of difficulty	5	10.00
4	Cannot do at all	16	32.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8310



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** NOEQWLK13M\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** MOB : Mobility

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** WITHOUT USING ^hisher\_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground? That would be about the length of 5 football fields or 5 city blocks.

*\*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe\_C cannot do this at all?*

**Fills:** ^hisher\_C..... his/her/their  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^heshe\_C..... He/She/They

**Description:** Difficulty walking 1/3 mile without using equipment

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (5<=AGEP\_C<=17) and EQUIP\_C=1 and NOEQWLK100\_C IN (1,2,3,7,9)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 5-17 who use equipment or assistance for walking and have no difficulty, some difficulty or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards when not using their equipment or assistance or refused or don't know

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** MOB.0060.00.1

**Keywords:** ambulatory problem; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group

**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

NOEQWLK13M\_C Difficulty walking 1/3 mile without using equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	25	73.53
2	Some difficulty	1	2.94
3	A lot of difficulty	4	11.76
4	Cannot do at all	4	11.76
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8326

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** EQWLK100\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** MOB : Mobility

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** WHEN USING ^hisher\_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground? That would be about the length of 1 football field or 1 city block.

*\*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe\_C cannot do this at all?*

**Fills:** ^hisher\_C..... his/her/their  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^heshe\_C..... He/She/They

**Description:** Difficulty walking 100 yards when using equipment

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (5<=AGEP\_C<=17) and EQUIP\_C=1

**Universe Description:** Sample children 5-17 who use equipment or assistance for walking

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** MOB.0070.00.1

**Keywords:** ambulatory problem; equipment; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group

**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**EQWLK100\_C** Difficulty walking 100 yards when using equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	29	58.00
2	Some difficulty	4	8.00
3	A lot of difficulty	5	10.00
4	Cannot do at all	12	24.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8310

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** EQWLK13M\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** MOB : Mobility

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** WHEN USING ^hisher\_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground? That would be about the length of 5 football fields or 5 city blocks.

*\*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe\_C cannot do this at all?*

**Fills:** ^hisher\_C..... his/her/their  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^heshe\_C..... He/She/They

**Description:** Difficulty walking 1/3 mile when using equipment

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (5<=AGEP\_C<=17) and EQUIP\_C=1 and EQWLK100\_C IN (1,2,3,7,9)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 5-17 who use equipment or assistance for walking and have no difficulty, some difficulty or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards when using their equipment or assistance or refused or don't know

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** MOB.0080.00.1

**Keywords:** ambulatory problem; equipment; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group

**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

EQWLK13M\_C Difficulty walking 1/3 mile when using equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	27	71.05
2	Some difficulty	3	7.89
3	A lot of difficulty	2	5.26
4	Cannot do at all	6	15.79
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8322

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** WLK100\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** MOB : Mobility

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground? That would be about the length of 1 football field or 1 city block. Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe\_C cannot do this at all?

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... *Sample child's name*  
^heshe\_C..... *He/She/They*

**Description:** Difficulty walking 100 yards, for those who do not use equipment

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (5<=AGEP\_C<=17) and EQUIP\_C IN (2,7,9)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 5-17 who do not use equipment or assistance for walking or refused or don't know

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** MOB.0090.00.1

**Keywords:** ambulatory problem; equipment; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group

**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

WLK100\_C Difficulty walking 100 yards, for those who do not use equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	6062	98.12
2	Some difficulty	103	1.67
3	A lot of difficulty	7	0.11
4	Cannot do at all	4	0.06
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing: 2182

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** WLK13M\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** MOB : Mobility

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground? That would be about the length of 5 football fields or 5 city blocks.

*\*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe\_C cannot do this at all?*

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^heshe\_C..... He/She/They

**Description:** Difficulty walking 1/3 mile, for those who do not use equipment

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (5<=AGEP\_C<=17) and EQUIP\_C IN (2,7,9) and WLK100\_C IN (1,2,3,7,9)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 5-17 who do not use equipment or assistance for walking and have no difficulty, some difficulty, or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards or refused or don't know

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** MOB.0100.00.1

**Keywords:** ambulatory problem; equipment; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group

**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

WLK13M\_C      Difficulty walking 1/3 mile, for those who do not use equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5944	96.27
2	Some difficulty	193	3.13
3	A lot of difficulty	27	0.44
4	Cannot do at all	5	0.08
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.08

Frequency Missing:      2186

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PICKUPDF\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** UPP : Upper Body, Motor skills and self care

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty picking up small objects with ^hisher\_C hands?

*\*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe\_C cannot do this at all?*

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^hisher\_C..... his/her/their  
^heshe\_C..... He/She/They

**Description:** Motor skills difficulty

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and AGEP\_C IN (2,3,4)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-4

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** UPP.0010.00.1

**Keywords:** motor skills; grasping; disability; Washington Group; dexterity

**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PICKUPDF\_C Motor skills difficulty

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	1208	98.53
2	Some difficulty	16	1.31
3	A lot of difficulty	2	0.16
4	Cannot do at all	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7134

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** SELFCAREDF\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** UPP : Upper Body, Motor skills and self care

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** Does ^SCNAME have difficulty with self care, such as eating or dressing?

*\*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe\_C cannot do this at all?*

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^heshe\_C..... He/She/They

**Description:** Motor skills difficulty

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (5<=AGEP\_C<=17)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 5-17

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** UPP.0020.00.1

**Keywords:** motor skills; washing; Washington Group; disability; self maintenance

**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**SELFCAREDF\_C** Motor skills difficulty

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	6059	97.29
2	Some difficulty	128	2.06
3	A lot of difficulty	21	0.34
4	Cannot do at all	19	0.31
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 2132

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** UNDRSTYOU\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** COM : Communication  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does ^SCNAME have difficulty understanding you?  
*\*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe\_C cannot do this at all?*  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^heshe\_C..... He/She/They  
**Description:** Child's difficulty understanding respondent  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and AGE\_C IN (2,3,4)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-4  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** COM.0010.00.1  
**Keywords:** communication; speech; speaking; Washington Group; disability  
**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

UNDRSTYOU\_C Child's difficulty understanding respondent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	1172	95.60
2	Some difficulty	43	3.51
3	A lot of difficulty	10	0.82
4	Cannot do at all	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.08

Frequency Missing: 7134



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** UNDRSTCHD\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** COM : Communication

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** When ^SCNAME speaks, do you have difficulty understanding ^himherthem\_C?

*\*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe\_C cannot do this at all?*

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^himherthem\_C..... him/her/them  
^heshe\_C..... He/She/They

**Description:** Respondent's difficulty understanding child

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and AGEP\_C IN (2,3,4)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-4

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** COM.0020.00.1

**Keywords:** communication; speech; speaking; Washington Group; disability

**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

UNDRSTCHD\_C Respondent's difficulty understanding child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	968	78.96
2	Some difficulty	218	17.78
3	A lot of difficulty	26	2.12
4	Cannot do at all	13	1.06
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.08

Frequency Missing: 7134

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** UNDRSTIHH\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** COM : Communication

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** When ^SCNAME speaks, ^doesheshedothey\_C have difficulty being understood by people inside of this household?

*\*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe\_C cannot do this at all?*

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^doesheshedothey\_C..... does he/does she/do they  
^heshe\_C..... He/She/They

**Description:** Difficulty being understood by people inside household

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (5<=AGEP\_C<=17)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 5-17

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** COM.0030.00.1

**Keywords:** communication; speech; speaking; Washington Group; disability

**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

UNDRSTIHH\_C Difficulty being understood by people inside household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5953	95.58
2	Some difficulty	221	3.55
3	A lot of difficulty	32	0.51
4	Cannot do at all	21	0.34
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 2132

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** UNDRSTOHH\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** COM : Communication

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** When ^SCNAME speaks, ^doesheshedothey\_C have difficulty being understood by people outside of this household?

*\*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe\_C cannot do this at all?*

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^doesheshedothey\_C..... does he/does she/do they  
^heshe\_C..... He/She/They

**Description:** Difficulty being understood by people outside household

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (5<=AGEP\_C<=17)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 5-17

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** COM.0040.00.1

**Keywords:** communication; speech; speaking; Washington Group; disability

**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

UNDRSTOHH\_C Difficulty being understood by people outside household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5770	92.65
2	Some difficulty	349	5.60
3	A lot of difficulty	75	1.20
4	Cannot do at all	26	0.42
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	8	0.13

Frequency Missing: 2132

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** LEARNDF\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** COG : Cognition  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty learning things?  
*\*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe\_C cannot do this at all?*  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^heshe\_C..... He/She/They  
**Description:** Difficulty learning things  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (2<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** COG.0010.00.1  
**Keywords:** cognition; understand; comprehend; memory; Washington Group; disability  
**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old and 5-17 years old.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

LEARNDF\_C Difficulty learning things

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	6682	89.64
2	Some difficulty	606	8.13
3	A lot of difficulty	151	2.03
4	Cannot do at all	8	0.11
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	0.09

Frequency Missing: 906

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** REMEMBERDF\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** COG : Cognition

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty remembering things?

*\*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe\_C cannot do this at all?*

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^heshe\_C..... He/She/They

**Description:** Difficulty remembering things

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (5<=AGEP\_C<=17)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 5-17

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** COG.0020.00.1

**Keywords:** cognition; understand; comprehend; memory; Washington Group; disability

**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

REMEMBERDF\_C Difficulty remembering things

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5628	90.37
2	Some difficulty	481	7.72
3	A lot of difficulty	101	1.62
4	Cannot do at all	7	0.11
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	11	0.18

Frequency Missing: 2132

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** ANXFREQ\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** ANX : Anxiety  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** How often does ^SCNAME seem very anxious, nervous, or worried? Would you say: daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** How often seems anxious, nervous, or worried  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (5<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 5-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** ANX.0010.00.1  
**Keywords:** anxiety; worry; uneasiness; Washington Group  
**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**ANXFREQ\_C** How often seems anxious, nervous, or worried

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Daily	362	5.81
2	Weekly	654	10.50
3	Monthly	571	9.17
4	A few times a year	1736	27.87
5	Never	2889	46.39
7	Refused	7	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.14

Frequency Missing: 2132

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** DEPFREQ\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** DEP : Depression  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** How often does ^SCNAME seem very sad or depressed? Would you say: daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** How often seems sad or depressed  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (5<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 5-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** DEP.0010.00.1  
**Keywords:** feelings of sadness; emotional difficulty; Washington Group  
**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

DEPFREQ\_C How often seems sad or depressed

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Daily	63	1.01
2	Weekly	228	3.66
3	Monthly	403	6.47
4	A few times a year	1366	21.93
5	Never	4155	66.71
7	Refused	4	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.14

Frequency Missing: 2132

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** BEHDFPLYG\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** BEH : Behavior  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty playing?  
Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty,  
or ^heshe\_C cannot do this at all?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^heshe\_C..... He/She/They  
**Description:** Difficulty playing  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and AGEP\_C IN (2,3,4)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-4  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** BEH.0010.00.1  
**Keywords:** behavior; Washington Group; awkwardness; shy  
**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children  
aged 2-4 years old.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

BEHDFPLYG\_C Difficulty playing

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	1182	96.41
2	Some difficulty	32	2.61
3	A lot of difficulty	11	0.90
4	Cannot do at all	1	0.08
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7134



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** BEHKBHYG\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** BEH : Behavior  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Compared with children of the same age, how much does ^SCNAME kick, bite, or hit other children or adults? Would you say: not at all, the same or less, more, or a lot more?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Kick, bite or hit  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and AGEP\_C IN (2,3,4)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-4  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** BEH.0020.00.1  
**Keywords:** behavior; Washington Group; aggression; antisocial  
**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

BEHKBHYG\_C Kick, bite or hit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	815	66.48
2	The same or less	379	30.91
3	More	22	1.79
4	A lot more	9	0.73
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.08

Frequency Missing: 7134

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** BEHDFCNTR\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** BEH : Behavior

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty controlling ^hisher\_C behavior?

*\*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe\_C cannot do this at all?*

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^hisher\_C..... his/her/their  
^heshe\_C..... He/She/They

**Description:** Difficulty controlling behavior

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (5<=AGEP\_C<=17)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 5-17

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** BEH.0030.00.1

**Keywords:** behavior; Washington Group; dysregulation; impulse control; hyperactivity

**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

BEHDFCNTR\_C Difficulty controlling behavior

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5162	82.88
2	Some difficulty	831	13.34
3	A lot of difficulty	185	2.97
4	Cannot do at all	45	0.72
7	Refused	3	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing: 2132

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** BEHDFCS\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** BEH : Behavior

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** Does ^SCNAME have difficulty concentrating on an activity that ^heshe\_C enjoy^s doing?

*\*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe\_C cannot do this at all?*

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^heshe\_C..... He/She/They  
^s..... s

**Description:** Difficulty concentrating

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (5<=AGEP\_C<=17)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 5-17

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** BEH.0040.00.1

**Keywords:** behavior; Washington Group; attention-deficit; unable to focus

**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

BEHDFCS\_C Difficulty concentrating

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5704	91.59
2	Some difficulty	415	6.66
3	A lot of difficulty	85	1.36
4	Cannot do at all	18	0.29
7	Refused	3	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.05

Frequency Missing: 2132

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** BEHDFCHG\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** BEH : Behavior

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** Does ^SCNAME have difficulty accepting changes in ^hisher\_C routine?

*\*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe\_C cannot do this at all?*

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^hisher\_C..... his/her/their  
^heshe\_C..... He/She/They

**Description:** Difficulty with changes in routine

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (5<=AGEP\_C<=17)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 5-17

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** BEH.0050.00.1

**Keywords:** behavior; Washington Group; fear of change; fear of new situations

**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

BEHDFCHG\_C Difficulty with changes in routine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	4679	75.13
2	Some difficulty	1263	20.28
3	A lot of difficulty	260	4.17
4	Cannot do at all	18	0.29
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	0.11

Frequency Missing: 2132

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** BEHDFMKFR\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** BEH : Behavior  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does ^SCNAME have difficulty making friends?  
*\*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe\_C cannot do this at all?*  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^heshe\_C..... He/She/They  
**Description:** Difficulty making friends  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (5<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 5-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** BEH.0060.00.1  
**Keywords:** behavior; Washington Group; shyness; introversion; social anxiety  
**Notes:** This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

BEHDFMKFR\_C Difficulty making friends

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5528	88.76
2	Some difficulty	515	8.27
3	A lot of difficulty	145	2.33
4	Cannot do at all	27	0.43
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	11	0.18

Frequency Missing: 2132

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** DISAB2\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** BEH : Behavior  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** The Washington Group Short Set Composite Disability Indicator, children 2-4  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and AGEP\_C IN (2,3,4)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-4  
**Sources:** VISIONDF\_C; HEARINGDF\_C; NOEQWLKDF\_C; WLKDF\_C; PICKUPDF\_C; UNDRSTYOU\_C;  
UNDRSTCHD\_C; LEARNDF\_C; BEHDFPLYG\_C; BEHKBHYG\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** disability indicator; functional limitation; Washington Group  
**Notes:** Functional Limitation Indicator for children aged 2-4 years based on the Washington Group Short Set. Please see the Survey Description document for more information.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**DISAB2\_C** The Washington Group Short Set Composite Disability Indicator, children 2-4

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	56	4.57
2	No	1170	95.43
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7134

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** DISAB5\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** BEH : Behavior  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** The Washington Group Short Set Composite Disability Indicator, children 5-17  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (5<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 5-17  
**Sources:** VISIONDF\_C; HEARINGDF\_C; NOEQWLK100\_C; NOEQWLK13M\_C; WLK100\_C; WLK13M\_C; SELFCAREDF\_C; UNDRSTIHH\_C; UNDRSTOHH\_C; LEARNDF\_C; REMEMBERDF\_C; BEHDFFCSC\_C; BEHDFCHG\_C; BEHDFCNTR\_C; BEHDFMKFR\_C; DEPFREQ\_C; ANXFREQ\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** disability indicator; functional limitation; Washington Group  
**Notes:** Functional Limitation Indicator for children aged 5-17 years based on the Washington Group Short Set. Please see the Survey Description document for more information.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**DISAB5\_C** The Washington Group Short Set Composite Disability Indicator, children 5-17

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	838	13.46
2	No	5390	86.54
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 2132

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** BSCNWPPL\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** These next questions are about ^SCNAME's behavior. Think about what you would expect of other children the same age, and tell me how much each statement applies to ^SCNAME.  
  
Does ^SCNAME have a hard time being with new people? Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Hard time with new people  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and AGEP\_C IN (0,1)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children under 2 years  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** BSC.0020.00.1  
**Keywords:** inflexibility; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric  
**Notes:** The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to <https://www.teamupforchildren.org/parts-of-the-swyc/swyc-bpsc/>  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**BSCNWPPL\_C** Hard time with new people

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	694	76.60
2	Somewhat	176	19.43
3	Very much	33	3.64
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.33

Frequency Missing: 7454



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** BSCNWPLCS\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does ^SCNAME have a hard time in new places? Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Hard time in new places  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and AGEP\_C IN (0,1)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children under 2 years  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** BSC.0030.00.1  
**Keywords:** inflexibility; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric  
**Notes:** The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to <https://www.teamupforchildren.org/parts-of-the-swyc/swyc-bpsc/>  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

BSCNWPLCS\_C Hard time in new places

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	774	85.43
2	Somewhat	119	13.13
3	Very much	11	1.21
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.22

Frequency Missing: 7454

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** BSCCHG\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does ^SCNAME have a hard time with change?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** *Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?*  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Hard time with change  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and AGEP\_C IN (0,1)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children under 2 years  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** BSC.0040.00.1  
**Keywords:** inflexibility; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric  
**Notes:** The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to <https://www.teamupforchildren.org/parts-of-the-swyc/swyc-bpsc/>  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**BSCCHG\_C** Hard time with change

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	735	81.13
2	Somewhat	155	17.11
3	Very much	12	1.32
7	Refused	1	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.33

Frequency Missing: 7454

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** BSCHLOPPL\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does ^SCNAME mind being held by other people?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** *Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?*  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Held by other people  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and AGEP\_C IN (0,1)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children under 2 years  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** BSC.0050.00.1  
**Keywords:** inflexibility; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric  
**Notes:** The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to <https://www.teamupforchildren.org/parts-of-the-swyc/swyc-bpsc/>  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

BSCHLOPPL\_C Held by other people

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	565	62.36
2	Somewhat	274	30.24
3	Very much	65	7.17
7	Refused	1	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.11

Frequency Missing: 7454

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** BSCCRYALT\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does ^SCNAME cry a lot?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** *Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?*  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Cries a lot  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and AGEP\_C IN (0,1)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children under 2 years  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** BSC.0060.00.1  
**Keywords:** irritability; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric  
**Notes:** The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to <https://www.teamupforchildren.org/parts-of-the-swyc/swyc-bpsc/>  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

BSCCRYALT\_C Cries a lot

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	706	77.92
2	Somewhat	163	17.99
3	Very much	36	3.97
7	Refused	1	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7454

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** BSCCLMDWN\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does ^SCNAME have a hard time calming down?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** *Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?*  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Hard time calming down  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and AGEP\_C IN (0,1)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children under 2 years  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** BSC.0070.00.1  
**Keywords:** irritability; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric  
**Notes:** The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to <https://www.teamupforchildren.org/parts-of-the-swyc/swyc-bpsc/>  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

BSCCLMDWN\_C Hard time calming down

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	797	87.97
2	Somewhat	96	10.60
3	Very much	11	1.21
7	Refused	1	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.11

Frequency Missing: 7454

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** BSCFUSSY\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Is ^SCNAME fussy or irritable?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** *Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?*  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Fussy or irritable  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and AGEP\_C IN (0,1)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children under 2 years  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** BSC.0080.00.1  
**Keywords:** irritability; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric  
**Notes:** The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to <https://www.teamupforchildren.org/parts-of-the-swyc/swyc-bpsc/>  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

BSCFUSSY\_C Fussy or irritable

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	647	71.41
2	Somewhat	245	27.04
3	Very much	13	1.43
7	Refused	1	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7454

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** BSCSTHE\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Is it hard to comfort ^SCNAME?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** *Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?*  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Hard to comfort  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and AGEP\_C IN (0,1)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children under 2 years  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** BSC.0090.00.1  
**Keywords:** irritability; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric  
**Notes:** The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to <https://www.teamupforchildren.org/parts-of-the-swyc/swyc-bpsc/>  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**BSCSTHE\_C** Hard to comfort

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	848	93.60
2	Somewhat	54	5.96
3	Very much	3	0.33
7	Refused	1	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7454

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** BSCSCHD\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Is it hard to keep ^SCNAME on a schedule or routine?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** *Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?*  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Hard to keep on schedule  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and AGEP\_C IN (0,1)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children under 2 years  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** BSC.0100.00.1  
**Keywords:** difficulty with routine; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric  
**Notes:** The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to <https://www.teamupforchildren.org/parts-of-the-swyc/swyc-bpsc/>  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

BSCSCHD\_C Hard to keep on schedule

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	778	85.87
2	Somewhat	107	11.81
3	Very much	19	2.10
7	Refused	1	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.11

Frequency Missing: 7454



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** BSCPTSLP\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Is it hard to put ^SCNAME to sleep?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** *Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?*  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Hard to put to sleep  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and AGEP\_C IN (0,1)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children under 2 years  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** BSC.0110.00.1  
**Keywords:** difficulty with routine; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric  
**Notes:** The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to <https://www.teamupforchildren.org/parts-of-the-swyc/swyc-bpsc/>  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

BSCPTSLP\_C Hard to put to sleep

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	708	78.15
2	Somewhat	166	18.32
3	Very much	30	3.31
7	Refused	1	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.11

Frequency Missing: 7454

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** BSCSTYSLP\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does ^SCNAME have trouble staying asleep?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** *Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?*  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Trouble staying asleep  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and AGEP\_C IN (0,1)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children under 2 years  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** BSC.0120.00.1  
**Keywords:** difficulty with routine; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric  
**Notes:** The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to <https://www.teamupforchildren.org/parts-of-the-swyw/swyw-bpsc/>  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

BSCSTYSLP\_C Trouble staying asleep

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	710	78.37
2	Somewhat	161	17.77
3	Very much	34	3.75
7	Refused	1	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7454

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** BSCPRLKSL\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Is it hard for ^youmembersoffamily to get enough sleep because of ^SCNAME?  
*\* **Read if necessary:** Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?*  
**Fills:** ^youmembersoffamily..... you/members of your family  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Hard to get sleep due to SC  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and AGEP\_C IN (0,1)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children under 2 years  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** BSC.0130.00.1  
**Keywords:** difficulty with routine; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric  
**Notes:** The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to <https://www.teamupforchildren.org/parts-of-the-swyc/swyc-bpsc/>  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**BSCPRLKSL\_C** Hard to get sleep due to SC

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	611	67.44
2	Somewhat	226	24.94
3	Very much	68	7.51
7	Refused	1	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7454

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** SCHDYMSSTC\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** SCH : Schooling  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 2  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Days of school missed due to illness or injury past 12 months, top-coded  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (5<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 5-17  
**Sources:** SCHDYMSS\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** school attendance; unplanned absences  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**SCHDYMSSTC\_C** Days of school missed due to illness or injury past 12 months, top-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	None	1914	30.73
01-39	1-39 days	4186	67.21
40	40+ days	48	0.77
96	Did not go to school	19	0.31
97	Refused	4	0.06
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	57	0.92

Frequency Missing: 2132

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** SCHSPEDEV\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** SCH : Schooling  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Has ^SCNAME ever had a special education or early intervention plan, such as an Individualized Education Plan, an IEP, or an Individualized Family Service Plan, an IFSP?  
  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Ever had a special education or early intervention plan  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** SCH.0020.00.1  
**Keywords:** special needs; specially designed instruction  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**SCHSPEDEV\_C** Ever had a special education or early intervention plan

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1351	16.16
2	No	6983	83.53
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	25	0.30

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** SCHSPED\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** SCH : Schooling  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does ^SCNAME currently have a special education or early intervention plan?  
  
*\*Read if necessary: Consider special education or early intervention plans received during the past school year.*  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Currently have a special education or early intervention plan  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and SCHSPEDEV\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who ever received special education services  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** SCH.0030.00.1  
**Keywords:** special needs; specially designed instruction  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**SCHSPED\_C** Currently have a special education or early intervention plan

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	949	70.24
2	No	394	29.16
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	8	0.59

Frequency Missing: 7009

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** SCHSPEDEM\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** SCH : Schooling  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does ^SCNAME receive these services to help with ^hisher\_C emotions, concentration, behavior, or mental health?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... *Sample child's name*  
^hisher\_C..... *his/her/their*  
**Description:** Currently receives services for mental health  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and SCHSPED\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who currently receive special education services  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** SCH.0040.00.1  
**Keywords:** special needs; specially designed instruction  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

SCHSPEDEM\_C Currently receives services for mental health

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	593	62.49
2	No	352	37.09
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.42

Frequency Missing: 7411

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** NOTCOV\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Coverage status as used in Health United States  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** MEDICARE\_C; MEDICAID\_C; PRIVATE\_C; CHIP\_C; OTHPUB\_C; OTHGOV\_C; MILITARY\_C; IHS\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** Uninsured; insured  
**Notes:** Children are considered uninsured if they did not have private health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), a State-sponsored health plan, other government programs, or military health plan (includes TRICARE, VA, and CHAMP-VA) at the time of interview. This definition of uninsured matches that used in Health United States.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**NOTCOV\_C** Coverage status as used in Health United States

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not covered	422	5.05
2	Covered	7908	94.59
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	30	0.36

Frequency Missing:



---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** COVER\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Health insurance hierarchy  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** MEDICARE\_C; MEDICAID\_C; PRIVATE\_C; CHIP\_C; OTHPUB\_C; OTHGOV\_C; MILITARY\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** Hierarchy Private; Medicaid; Other Coverage; Uninsured  
**Notes:** This is a hierarchical variable. Children are assigned the first type of insurance in the list that they have.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

COVER\_C Health insurance hierarchy

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Private	4839	57.88
2	Medicaid and other public	2819	33.72
3	Other coverage	250	2.99
4	Uninsured	422	5.05
5	Don't Know	30	0.36

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: SINCOVDE\_C

Module: Child

Section: INS : Health Insurance

File(s): Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: ?[F1]

^INADDITIONIS ^SCNAME covered by a SEPARATE plan that only pays for dental services?

Fills: ^INADDITIONIS..... In addition to ^HITYPECNOSS, is/Is

^HITYPECNOSS..... Type of health care plans without single service plans

^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

Description: Single service plan - dental

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17

Sources:

Question ID: INS.0040.00.1

Keywords: Single service

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

SINCOVDE\_C Single service plan - dental

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3116	37.27
2	No	5159	61.71
7	Refused	6	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	79	0.94

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: SINCOVVS\_C  
Module: Child  
Section: INS : Health Insurance  
File(s): Child  
Data Type: Numeric  
Length: 1  
Question Text: ?[F1]  
Is ^SCNAME covered by a SEPARATE plan that only pays for vision services?  
Fills: ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
Description: Single service plan - vision  
Recode:  
Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1  
Universe Description: Sample children 0-17  
Sources:  
Question ID: INS.0050.00.1  
Keywords: Single service  
Notes:  
Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

SINCOVVS\_C Single service plan - vision

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2315	27.69
2	No	5932	70.96
7	Refused	6	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	107	1.28

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: SINCOVRX\_C  
Module: Child  
Section: INS : Health Insurance  
File(s): Child  
Data Type: Numeric  
Length: 1  
Question Text: ?[F1]  
Is ^SCNAME covered by a SEPARATE plan that only pays for prescriptions?  
Fills: ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
Description: Single service plan - prescription  
Recode:  
Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1  
Universe Description: Sample children 0-17  
Sources:  
Question ID: INS.0060.00.1  
Keywords: Single service  
Notes:  
Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

SINCOVRX\_C Single service plan - prescription

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	785	9.39
2	No	7492	89.62
7	Refused	6	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	77	0.92

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** MEDICAID\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Medicaid recode  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** MCAIDPRB\_C; HIKIND04\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** Medicaid; Title 19; Title XIX  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**MEDICAID\_C** Medicaid recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	2599	31.09
2	Yes, but no information	7	0.08
3	No	5727	68.50
7	Refused	5	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	22	0.26

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** MAXCHNG\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** ?[F1]  
  
Was ^SCNAME's Medicaid obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^MARKETPLACE..... Health Insurance marketplace names  
**Description:** Medicaid through Marketplace  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and MEDICAID\_C in (1,2)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with Medicaid  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INS.0140.00.1  
**Keywords:** Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

MAXCHNG\_C Medicaid through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	923	35.42
2	No	1505	57.75
7	Refused	5	0.19
8	Not Ascertained	13	0.50
9	Don't Know	160	6.14

Frequency Missing: 5754

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: MAPREM\_C

Module: Child

Section: INS : Health Insurance

File(s): Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: ?[F1]

A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this Medicaid plan?

Fills: ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

Description: Medicaid premium

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1 and MEDICAID\_C in (1,2)

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17 with Medicaid

Sources:

Question ID: INS.0150.00.1

Keywords: Premium

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

MAPREM\_C Medicaid premium

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	56	2.15
2	No	2510	96.32
7	Refused	4	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	7	0.27
9	Don't Know	29	1.11

Frequency Missing: 5754

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: MADEDUC\_C

Module: Child

Section: INS : Health Insurance

File(s): Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: ?[F1]

A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's Medicaid plan have an annual deductible?

\* **Read if necessary:** A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).

Fills: ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

Description: Medicaid deductible

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1 and MEDICAID\_C in (1,2)

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17 with Medicaid

Sources:

Question ID: INS.0160.00.1

Keywords: Deductible

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

MADEDUC\_C Medicaid deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	28	1.07
2	No	2510	96.32
7	Refused	4	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	8	0.31
9	Don't Know	56	2.15

Frequency Missing: 5754



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** MAHDHP\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** ?[F1]  
  
Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.  
  
**Fills:** ^HDHPDED..... Deductible threshold (may change in future year)  
**Description:** Medicaid HDHP  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and MEDICAID\_C in (1,2) and MADEDUC\_C = 1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with Medicaid that has a deductible  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INS.0170.00.1  
**Keywords:** High deductible  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

MAHDHP\_C Medicaid HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than \$1,600	17	60.71
2	Deductible is \$1,600 or more	6	21.43
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	17.86

Frequency Missing: 8332

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** MAFLG\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Medicaid reassignment flag  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and MEDICAID\_C in (1,2)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with Medicaid  
**Sources:** HIPNAM1\_C; HIPNAM2\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:** Flag indicating Sample Child was reassigned from private health insurance to Medicaid  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

MAFLG\_C Medicaid reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to Medicaid from private	26	100.00

Frequency Missing: 8334

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PRIVATE\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Private health insurance recode  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** HIKIND01\_C; HIKIND03\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** Private health insurance  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PRIVATE\_C Private health insurance recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	4839	57.88
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	3485	41.69
7	Refused	5	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	31	0.37

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** EXCHANGE\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Plan through Health Insurance Exchange, NCHS algorithm  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C =1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance with information  
**Sources:** HIPNAM1\_C; HIPNAM2\_C; MACHMN\_C; CHNAME\_C; OPNAME\_C; OGNAME\_C; MCANAME\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace  
**Notes:** Indicates Sample Child is on an exchange plan based on NCHS algorithm  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**EXCHANGE\_C** Plan through Health Insurance Exchange, NCHS algorithm

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Exchange plan	283	5.85
2	Not exchange plan	4556	94.15
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 3521

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** POLHLD1\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** ?[F1]

I am going to ask you some questions about ^FIRSTPLANC. Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder. Is ^SCNAME the policyholder for ^THISPLANC?

**Fills:** ^FIRSTPLANC..... this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1\_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2\_C plan  
^HIPNAM1\_C..... {Value of HIPNAM1\_C}  
^HIPNAM2\_C..... {Value of HIPNAM2\_C}  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^THISPLANC..... this plan/^HIPNAM1\_C/^HIPNAM2\_C

**Description:** Policyholder for private plan 1

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1

**Sources:** POLHLD\_C

**Question ID:** INS.0340.01.1

**Keywords:** Policyholder

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

POLHLD1\_C Policyholder for private plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	128	2.65
2	No	4590	94.85
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	121	2.50
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 3521

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PRPLCOV1\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does this plan cover someone other than ^SCNAME?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... *Sample child's name*  
**Description:** Plan coverage for others - plan 1  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and POLHLD1\_C in (1,7,9)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who are the policyholder or do not know or refused if they are the policyholder for plan 1  
**Sources:** PRPLCOV\_C  
**Question ID:** INS.0350.01.1  
**Keywords:** Policyholder  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PRPLCOV1\_C Plan coverage for others - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	103	80.47
2	No	25	19.53
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8232

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PRPLCOV1\_A\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does this plan cover someone other than yourself?  
**Description:** Response to PRPLCOV1\_A or PRPLCOV2\_A from adult - plan 1  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and (FRMAP1\_1\_C=1 or FRMAP2\_1\_C=1)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance (plan 1) who share the sample adult's plan 1 or plan 2, response to PRPLCOV1\_A or PRPLCOV2\_A from sample adult  
**Sources:** PRPLCOV1\_A; PRPLCOV2\_A  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** Policyholder  
**Notes:** Sample adult's plan is shared with sample child. Response to PRPLCOV1\_A or PRPLCOV2\_A (unedited)  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**PRPLCOV1\_A\_C** Response to PRPLCOV1\_A or PRPLCOV2\_A from adult - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1558	100.00
2	No	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6802

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PLNWRKR1\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 2

**Question Text:** Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained? Was it obtained through an employer or union, purchased directly, obtained through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare, obtained through a state or local government or community program or obtained in some other way?

**Description:** How plan was originally obtained - plan 1

**Recode:** Yes

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1

**Sources:** PLNWRK1\_C; PLNWKSP1\_C

**Question ID:**

**Keywords:** Employer-based; directly purchased

**Notes:** Includes both responses to PLNWRK1\_C and additional answer categories based on editing of verbatim responses in PLNWKSP1\_C

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PLNWRKR1\_C How plan was originally obtained - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Through an employer, union, or professional organization	4358	90.06
02	Purchased directly	212	4.38
03	Through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare	115	2.38
04	Through a state or local government or community program	21	0.43
05	Other	3	0.06
06	Through school	0	0.00
07	Through parents	9	0.19
08	Through other relative	1	0.02
97	Refused	2	0.04
98	Not Ascertained	107	2.21
99	Don't Know	11	0.23

Frequency Missing: 3521



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PLNEXCHG1\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** ?[F1]  
  
Was the plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?  
**Fills:** ^MARKETPLACE..... Health Insurance marketplace names  
**Description:** Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 1  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and PLNWRKR1\_C in (2,4,5,6,7,8,97,99)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who indicated that their plan was directly purchased, obtained through a state, local, government or community program, obtained in some other way, or refused/don't know how it was obtained - plan 1  
**Sources:** PLNEXCHG\_C  
**Question ID:** INS.0380.01.1  
**Keywords:** Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace  
**Notes:** Do not use this variable alone to determine whether a private plan was obtained through an exchange.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PLNEXCHG1\_C Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	73	28.19
2	No	163	62.93
7	Refused	2	0.77
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	21	8.11

Frequency Missing: 8101

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PLN1PAY1\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Who pays for this health insurance plan?  
  
\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  
**Description:** Paid for by self or family - plan 1  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1  
**Sources:** PLNPAY\_C  
**Question ID:** INS.0390.11.1  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PLN1PAY1\_C Paid for by self or family - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	4015	82.97
2	Not mentioned	663	13.70
7	Refused	3	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	121	2.50
9	Don't Know	37	0.76

Frequency Missing: 3521

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PLN1PAY2\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Who pays for this health insurance plan?  
  
\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  
**Description:** Paid for by employer or union - plan 1  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1  
**Sources:** PLNPAY\_C  
**Question ID:** INS.0390.12.1  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PLN1PAY2\_C Paid for by employer or union - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	3197	66.07
2	Not mentioned	1481	30.61
7	Refused	3	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	121	2.50
9	Don't Know	37	0.76

Frequency Missing: 3521

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PLN1PAY3\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Who pays for this health insurance plan?  
  
\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  
**Description:** Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 1  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1  
**Sources:** PLNPAY\_C  
**Question ID:** INS.0390.13.1  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PLN1PAY3\_C Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	164	3.39
2	Not mentioned	4514	93.28
7	Refused	3	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	121	2.50
9	Don't Know	37	0.76

Frequency Missing: 3521

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PLN1PAY5\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Who pays for this health insurance plan?  
  
\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  
**Description:** Paid for by Medicaid - plan 1  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1  
**Sources:** PLNPAY\_C  
**Question ID:** INS.0390.15.1  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PLN1PAY5\_C Paid for by Medicaid - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	7	0.14
2	Not mentioned	4671	96.53
7	Refused	3	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	121	2.50
9	Don't Know	37	0.76

Frequency Missing: 3521

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PLN1PAY6R\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Who pays for this health insurance plan?  
  
\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  
**Description:** Paid for by other government program - plan 1  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1  
**Sources:** PLN1PAY4\_C; PLN1PAY6\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:** Includes children for whom Medicare pays the premium  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PLN1PAY6R\_C Paid for by other government program - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	20	0.41
2	Not mentioned	4658	96.26
7	Refused	3	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	121	2.50
9	Don't Know	37	0.76

Frequency Missing: 3521

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HICOSTR1\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 5

**Question Text:** ?[F1]

How much does ^SCNAME's family currently spend for health insurance premiums for ^FIRSTPLANC? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^FIRSTPLANC..... this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1\_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2\_C plan  
^HIPNAM1\_C..... {Value of HIPNAM1\_C}  
^HIPNAM2\_C..... {Value of HIPNAM2\_C}

**Description:** Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 1

**Recode:** Yes

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and PLN1PAY1\_C =1

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance with plan paid by self or family - plan 1

**Sources:** HICOSTN1\_C; HICOSTT1\_C

**Question ID:**

**Keywords:** Premiums

**Notes:** This recode annualizes the amount spent on the sample child's health insurance premiums - plan 1.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HICOSTR1\_C Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00001-39999	\$1 - \$39,999	2833	70.56
40000	\$40,000 or more	19	0.47
99997	Refused	53	1.32
99998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99999	Don't Know	1110	27.65

Frequency Missing: 4345

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

Variable: PRDEDUC1\_C

Module: Child

Section: INS : Health Insurance

File(s): Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: ?[F1]

A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does this health plan have an annual deductible?

\* **Read if necessary:** *A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).*

Description: Deductible - plan 1

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2)

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1

Sources: PRDEDUC\_C

Question ID: INS.0410.01.1

Keywords: Deductible

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PRDEDUC1\_C Deductible - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3778	78.07
2	No	729	15.07
7	Refused	9	0.19
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
9	Don't Know	322	6.65

Frequency Missing: 3521



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PRHDHP1\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** ?[F1]

Is the ^FAM\_C annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPAMT\_C, or ^HDHPAMT\_C or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

**Fills:** ^FAM\_C..... family  
^HDHPAMT\_C..... ^HDHPDED\_family/^HDHPDED  
^HDHPDED\_family..... Family deductible threshold (may change in future year)  
^HDHPDED..... Deductible threshold (may change in future year)

**Description:** High deductible health plan - plan 1

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and PRDEDUC1\_C=1

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who have a deductible for plan 1

**Sources:** PRHDHP\_C

**Question ID:** INS.0420.01.1

**Keywords:** Consumer directed; High deductible; HDHP; CDHP

**Notes:** For a plan that covers only one person the deductible threshold is \$1,600. For a plan that covers two or more persons the deductible threshold is \$3,200.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PRHDHP1\_C High deductible health plan - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than ^HDHPAMT_C	1799	47.62
2	^HDHPAMT_C or more	1656	43.83
7	Refused	8	0.21
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	315	8.34

Frequency Missing: 4582

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HSAHRA1\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** There are special accounts or funds that can be used to pay for medical expenses, sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts or HSAs, Health Reimbursement Accounts or HRAs, Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds. These are DIFFERENT from Flexible Spending Accounts or FSAs. Is there one of these accounts or funds with this plan?  
**Description:** Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 1  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and PRDEDUC1\_C=1 and PRHDHP1\_C in (2,7,8,9)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who have or do not know if they have a high deductible for plan 1  
**Sources:** HSAHRA\_C  
**Question ID:** INS.0430.01.1  
**Keywords:** Consumer directed; CDHP; HSA; HRA  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**HSAHRA1\_C** Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	997	50.38
2	No	898	45.38
7	Refused	3	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	15	0.76
9	Don't Know	66	3.34

Frequency Missing: 6381

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PRRXCOV1\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for medications prescribed by a doctor?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** Even if ^SCNAME has not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if ^SCNAME were prescribed medications.  
**Fills:** ^FIRSTPLANC..... this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1\_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2\_C plan  
^HIPNAM1\_C..... {Value of HIPNAM1\_C}  
^HIPNAM2\_C..... {Value of HIPNAM2\_C}  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 1  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1  
**Sources:** PRRXCOV\_C  
**Question ID:** INS.0440.01.1  
**Keywords:** Medications; Prescriptions  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PRRXCOV1\_C Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4335	89.58
2	No	287	5.93
7	Refused	3	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	121	2.50
9	Don't Know	93	1.92

Frequency Missing: 3521

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PRDNCOV1\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for dental care?

*\* **Read if necessary:** Even if ^SCNAME has not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if ^SCNAME did have dental care.*

**Fills:** ^FIRSTPLANC..... this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1\_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2\_C plan

^HIPNAM1\_C..... {Value of HIPNAM1\_C}

^HIPNAM2\_C..... {Value of HIPNAM2\_C}

^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

**Description:** Plan pays for dental care - plan 1

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1

**Sources:** PRDNCOV\_C

**Question ID:** INS.0450.01.1

**Keywords:** Dental care

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PRDNCOV1\_C Plan pays for dental care - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1991	41.14
2	No	2586	53.44
7	Refused	3	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	120	2.48
9	Don't Know	139	2.87

Frequency Missing: 3521

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PRVSCOV1\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for routine vision care, such as glasses and contact lenses?

*\* **Read if necessary:** Even if ^SCNAME has not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if ^SCNAME did have vision care.*

**Fills:** ^FIRSTPLANC..... this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1\_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2\_C plan

^HIPNAM1\_C..... {Value of HIPNAM1\_C}

^HIPNAM2\_C..... {Value of HIPNAM2\_C}

^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

**Description:** Plan pays for vision care - plan 1

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1

**Sources:** PRVSCOV\_C

**Question ID:** INS.0460.01.1

**Keywords:** Vision care

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PRVSCOV1\_C Plan pays for vision care - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2166	44.76
2	No	2354	48.65
7	Refused	3	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	120	2.48
9	Don't Know	196	4.05

Frequency Missing: 3521

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** EXCHPR1\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Exchange company coding, NCHS - plan 1  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C=1 and (HIKIND01\_C=1 or HIKIND03\_C=1)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who initially indicated private health insurance - plan 1  
**Sources:** HIPNAM1\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** Private health insurance; Exchange  
**Notes:** Internal coding of insurance plan names from private plan verbatim fields into four categories - plan 1  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

EXCHPR1\_C Exchange company coding, NCHS - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	3354	71.07
2	Not an exchange company	1093	23.16
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	29	0.61
8	Not Ascertained	243	5.15

Frequency Missing: 3641

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PRFLG\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Private reassignment flag  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** Private health insurance  
**Notes:** Flag indicating Sample Child was reassigned from public health coverage (Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, other government) to private  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PRFLG\_C Private reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to private from public	120	100.00

Frequency Missing: 8240

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PXCHNG1\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Marketplace or state exchange, reassigned from public to private  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and PRFLG\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance whose information was originally collected in Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, or other government program  
**Sources:** MAXCHNG\_C; CHXCHNG\_C; OPXCHNG\_C; OGXCHNG\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** Private health insurance; Exchange  
**Notes:** Indicates that plan was obtained on Healthcare.gov, Health Insurance Marketplace or state-based exchange for a plan that has been reassigned from public to private  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**PXCHNG1\_C** Marketplace or state exchange, reassigned from public to private

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	93	77.50
2	No	26	21.67
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.83

Frequency Missing: 8240



---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PRPREM1\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Premium on plan reassigned from public to private  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and PRFLG\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance whose information was originally collected in Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, or other government program  
**Sources:** MAPREM\_C; CHPREM\_C; OPPREM\_C; OGPREM\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** Private health insurance; Premium; Enrollment fee  
**Notes:** Indicates that there is an enrollment fee or premium for a plan that has been reassigned from public to private  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**PRPREM1\_C** Premium on plan reassigned from public to private

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	47	39.17
2	No	71	59.17
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	1.67

Frequency Missing: 8240

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PLEXCHPR1\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Exchange company coding, NCHS, reassigned from public to private  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and PRFLG\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance whose information was originally collected in Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, or other government program  
**Sources:** MACHMN\_C; CHNAME\_C; OPNAME\_C; OGNAME\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** Private health insurance; Exchange  
**Notes:** Plan has been reassigned from public to private and this is the internal coding from verbatim fields into four categories  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**PLEXCHPR1\_C** Exchange company coding, NCHS, reassigned from public to private

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	65	54.17
2	Not an exchange company	17	14.17
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	28	23.33
8	Not Ascertained	10	8.33

Frequency Missing: 8240

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** POLHLD2\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** ?[F1]

I am going to ask you some questions about ^FIRSTPLANC. Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder. Is ^SCNAME the policyholder for ^THISPLANC?

**Fills:** ^FIRSTPLANC..... this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1\_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2\_C plan  
^HIPNAM1\_C..... {Value of HIPNAM1\_C}  
^HIPNAM2\_C..... {Value of HIPNAM2\_C}  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^THISPLANC..... this plan/^HIPNAM1\_C/^HIPNAM2\_C

**Description:** Policyholder for private plan 2

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2\_C ne 'b1'

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2

**Sources:** POLHLD\_C

**Question ID:** INS.0340.02.1

**Keywords:** Policyholder

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**POLHLD2\_C** Policyholder for private plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	11	6.96
2	No	147	93.04
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8202

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PRPLCOV2\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does this plan cover someone other than ^SCNAME?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... *Sample child's name*  
**Description:** Plan coverage for others - plan 2  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2\_C ne 'b1' and POLHLD2\_C in (1,7,9)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who are the policyholder or do not know or refused if they are the policyholder for plan 2  
**Sources:** PRPLCOV\_C  
**Question ID:** INS.0350.02.1  
**Keywords:** Policyholder  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PRPLCOV2\_C Plan coverage for others - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8	72.73
2	No	3	27.27
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8349

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PRPLCOV2\_A\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does this plan cover someone other than yourself?  
**Description:** Response to PRPLCOV1\_A or PRPLCOV2\_A from adult - plan 2  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2\_C ne 'b1' and (FRMAP1\_2\_C=1 or FRMAP2\_2\_C=1)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance (plan 2) who share the sample adult's plan 1 or plan 2, response to PRPLCOV1\_A or PRPLCOV2\_A from sample adult  
**Sources:** PRPLCOV1\_A; PRPLCOV2\_A  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** Policyholder  
**Notes:** Sample adult's plan is shared with sample child. Response to PRPLCOV1\_A or PRPLCOV2\_A (unedited)  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**PRPLCOV2\_A\_C** Response to PRPLCOV1\_A or PRPLCOV2\_A from adult - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	28	100.00
2	No	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8332

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PLNWRKR2\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 2

**Question Text:** Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained? Was it obtained through an employer or union, purchased directly, obtained through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare, obtained through a state or local government or community program or obtained in some other way?

**Description:** How plan was originally obtained - plan 2

**Recode:** Yes

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2\_C ne 'b1'

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2

**Sources:** PLNWRK2\_C; PLNWKSP2\_C

**Question ID:**

**Keywords:** Employer-based; directly purchased

**Notes:** Includes both responses to PLNWRK2\_C and additional answer categories based on editing of verbatim responses in PLNWKSP2\_C

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PLNWRKR2\_C How plan was originally obtained - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Through an employer, union, or professional organization	146	92.41
02	Purchased directly	6	3.80
03	Through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare	4	2.53
04	Through a state or local government or community program	2	1.27
05	Other	0	0.00
06	Through school	0	0.00
07	Through parents	0	0.00
08	Through other relative	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8202

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PLNEXCHG2\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** [?\[F1\]](#)  
  
Was the plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?  
**Fills:** ^MARKETPLACE..... Health Insurance marketplace names  
**Description:** Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 2  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2\_C ne 'b1' and PLNWRKR2\_C in (2,4,5,6,7,8,97,99)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who indicated that their plan was directly purchased, obtained through a state, local, government or community program, obtained in some other way, or refused/don't know how it was obtained - plan 2  
**Sources:** PLNEXCHG\_C  
**Question ID:** INS.0380.02.1  
**Keywords:** Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace  
**Notes:** Do not use this variable alone to determine whether a private plan was obtained through an exchange.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PLNEXCHG2\_C Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1	12.50
2	No	7	87.50
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8352

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PLN2PAY1\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Who pays for this health insurance plan?  
  
\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  
**Description:** Paid for by self or family - plan 2  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2\_C ne 'b1'  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2  
**Sources:** PLNPAY\_C  
**Question ID:** INS.0390.21.1  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PLN2PAY1\_C Paid for by self or family - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	116	73.42
2	Not mentioned	41	25.95
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.63

Frequency Missing: 8202



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PLN2PAY2\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Who pays for this health insurance plan?  
  
\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  
**Description:** Paid for by employer or union - plan 2  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2\_C ne 'b1'  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2  
**Sources:** PLNPAY\_C  
**Question ID:** INS.0390.22.1  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PLN2PAY2\_C Paid for by employer or union - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	90	56.96
2	Not mentioned	67	42.41
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.63

Frequency Missing: 8202

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PLN2PAY3\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Who pays for this health insurance plan?  
  
\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  
**Description:** Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 2  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2\_C ne 'b1'  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2  
**Sources:** PLNPAY\_C  
**Question ID:** INS.0390.23.1  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PLN2PAY3\_C Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	14	8.86
2	Not mentioned	143	90.51
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.63

Frequency Missing: 8202

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PLN2PAY5\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Who pays for this health insurance plan?  
  
\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  
**Description:** Paid for by Medicaid - plan 2  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2\_C ne 'b1'  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2  
**Sources:** PLNPAY\_C  
**Question ID:** INS.0390.25.1  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PLN2PAY5\_C Paid for by Medicaid - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	1	0.63
2	Not mentioned	156	98.73
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.63

Frequency Missing: 8202

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PLN2PAY6R\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Who pays for this health insurance plan?  
  
\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  
**Description:** Paid for by other government program - plan 2  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2\_C ne 'b1'  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2  
**Sources:** PLN2PAY4\_C; PLN2PAY6\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:** Includes children for whom Medicare pays the premium  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PLN2PAY6R\_C Paid for by other government program - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	0	0.00
2	Not mentioned	157	99.37
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.63

Frequency Missing: 8202

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HICOSTR2\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 5

**Question Text:** ?[F1]

How much does ^SCNAME's family currently spend for health insurance premiums for ^FIRSTPLANC? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... *Sample child's name*  
^FIRSTPLANC..... *this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1\_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2\_C plan*  
^HIPNAM1\_C..... *{Value of HIPNAM1\_C}*  
^HIPNAM2\_C..... *{Value of HIPNAM2\_C}*

**Description:** Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 2

**Recode:** Yes

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2\_C ne 'b1' and PLN2PAY1\_C =1

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance with plan paid by self or family - plan 2

**Sources:** HICOSTN2\_C; HICOSTT2\_C

**Question ID:**

**Keywords:** Premiums

**Notes:** This recode annualizes the amount spent on the sample child's health insurance premium - plan 2.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HICOSTR2\_C Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00001-39999	\$1 - \$39,999	73	62.93
40000	\$40,000 or more	0	0.00
99997	Refused	4	3.45
99998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99999	Don't Know	39	33.62

Frequency Missing: 8244

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: PRDEDUC2\_C

Module: Child

Section: INS : Health Insurance

File(s): Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: ?[F1]

A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does this health plan have an annual deductible?

\* **Read if necessary:** *A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).*

Description: Deductible - plan 2

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2\_C ne 'b1'

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2

Sources: PRDEDUC\_C

Question ID: INS.0410.02.1

Keywords: Deductible

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PRDEDUC2\_C Deductible - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	88	55.70
2	No	47	29.75
7	Refused	1	0.63
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	22	13.92

Frequency Missing: 8202

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PRHDHP2\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** ?[F1]

Is the ^FAM\_C annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPAMT\_C, or ^HDHPAMT\_C or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

**Fills:** ^FAM\_C..... family  
^HDHPAMT\_C..... ^HDHPDED\_family/^HDHPDED  
^HDHPDED\_family..... Family deductible threshold (may change in future year)  
^HDHPDED..... Deductible threshold (may change in future year)

**Description:** High deductible health plan - plan 2

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2\_C ne 'b1' and PRDEDUC2\_C=1

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who have a deductible for plan 2

**Sources:** PRHDHP\_C

**Question ID:** INS.0420.02.1

**Keywords:** Consumer directed; High deductible; HDHP; CDHP

**Notes:** For a plan that covers only one person the deductible threshold is \$1,600. For a plan that covers two or more persons the deductible threshold is \$3,200.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PRHDHP2\_C High deductible health plan - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than ^HDHPAMT_C	51	57.95
2	^HDHPAMT_C or more	30	34.09
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	7.95

Frequency Missing: 8272

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HSAHRA2\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** There are special accounts or funds that can be used to pay for medical expenses, sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts or HSAs, Health Reimbursement Accounts or HRAs, Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds. These are DIFFERENT from Flexible Spending Accounts or FSAs. Is there one of these accounts or funds with this plan?  
**Description:** Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 2  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2\_C ne 'b1' and PRDEDUC2\_C=1 and PRHDHP2\_C in (2,7,8,9)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who have or do not know if they have a high deductible for plan 2  
**Sources:** HSAHRA\_C  
**Question ID:** INS.0430.02.1  
**Keywords:** Consumer directed; CDHP; HSA; HRA  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**HSAHRA2\_C** Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	9	24.32
2	No	25	67.57
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	8.11

Frequency Missing: 8323



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PRRXCOV2\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for medications prescribed by a doctor?

*\* Read if necessary: Even if ^SCNAME has not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if ^SCNAME were prescribed medications.*

**Fills:** ^FIRSTPLANC..... this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1\_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2\_C plan

^HIPNAM1\_C..... {Value of HIPNAM1\_C}

^HIPNAM2\_C..... {Value of HIPNAM2\_C}

^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

**Description:** Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 2

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2\_C ne 'b1'

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2

**Sources:** PRRXCOV\_C

**Question ID:** INS.0440.02.1

**Keywords:** Medications; Prescriptions

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PRRXCOV2\_C Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	112	70.89
2	No	39	24.68
7	Refused	1	0.63
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	3.80

Frequency Missing: 8202

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PRDNCOV2\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for dental care?

*\* Read if necessary: Even if ^SCNAME has not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if ^SCNAME did have dental care.*

**Fills:** ^FIRSTPLANC..... this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1\_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2\_C plan

^HIPNAM1\_C..... {Value of HIPNAM1\_C}

^HIPNAM2\_C..... {Value of HIPNAM2\_C}

^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

**Description:** Plan pays for dental care - plan 2

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2\_C ne 'b1'

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2

**Sources:** PRDNCOV\_C

**Question ID:** INS.0450.02.1

**Keywords:** Dental care

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PRDNCOV2\_C Plan pays for dental care - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	92	58.23
2	No	65	41.14
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.63

Frequency Missing: 8202

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PRVSCOV2\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for routine vision care, such as glasses and contact lenses?

*\* **Read if necessary:** Even if ^SCNAME has not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if ^SCNAME did have vision care.*

**Fills:** ^FIRSTPLANC..... this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1\_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2\_C plan  
^HIPNAM1\_C..... {Value of HIPNAM1\_C}  
^HIPNAM2\_C..... {Value of HIPNAM2\_C}  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

**Description:** Plan pays for vision care - plan 2

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2\_C ne 'b1'

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2

**Sources:** PRVSCOV\_C

**Question ID:** INS.0460.02.1

**Keywords:** Vision care

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PRVSCOV2\_C Plan pays for vision care - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	84	53.16
2	No	72	45.57
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	1.27

Frequency Missing: 8202

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** EXCHPR2\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Exchange company coding, NCHS - plan 2  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PRIVATE\_C=1 and (HIKIND01\_C=1 or HIKIND03\_C=1) and HIPNAM2\_C ne 'b1'  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2  
**Sources:** HIPNAM2\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** Private health insurance; Exchange  
**Notes:** Internal coding of insurance plan names from private plan verbatim fields into four categories - plan 2  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

EXCHPR2\_C Exchange company coding, NCHS - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	85	53.80
2	Not an exchange company	49	31.01
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	24	15.19

Frequency Missing: 8202

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** CHIP\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) recode  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** HIKIND05\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** CHIP  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

CHIP\_C Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	303	3.62
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	8021	95.94
7	Refused	5	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	31	0.37

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** CHXCHNG\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** ?[F1]  
  
Was ^SCNAME's CHIP plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^MARKETPLACE..... Health Insurance marketplace names  
**Description:** CHIP through Marketplace  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and CHIP\_C in (1,2)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INS.0480.00.1  
**Keywords:** Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

CHXCHNG\_C CHIP through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	111	36.63
2	No	170	56.11
7	Refused	1	0.33
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.33
9	Don't Know	20	6.60

Frequency Missing: 8057

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: CHPREM\_C

Module: Child

Section: INS : Health Insurance

File(s): Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: ?[F1]

A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this CHIP plan?

Fills: ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

Description: Pay CHIP premium

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1 and CHIP\_C in (1,2)

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17 with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)

Sources:

Question ID: INS.0490.00.1

Keywords: Premium

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

CHPREM\_C Pay CHIP premium

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	76	25.08
2	No	222	73.27
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	1.65

Frequency Missing: 8057

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: CHDEDUC\_C

Module: Child

Section: INS : Health Insurance

File(s): Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: ?[F1]

A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's CHIP plan have an annual deductible?

\* **Read if necessary:** *A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).*

Fills: ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

Description: CHIP deductible

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1 and CHIP\_C in (1,2)

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17 with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)

Sources:

Question ID: INS.0500.00.1

Keywords: Deductible

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

CHDEDUC\_C CHIP deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	22	7.26
2	No	265	87.46
7	Refused	1	0.33
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	15	4.95

Frequency Missing: 8057



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** CHHDHP\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** ?[F1]

Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

**Fills:** ^HDHPDED..... Deductible threshold (may change in future year)

**Description:** CHIP HDHP

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and CHIP\_C in (1,2) and CHDEDUC\_C=1

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with Children's Health insurance Program (CHIP) with a deductible

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** INS.0510.00.1

**Keywords:**

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

CHHDHP\_C CHIP HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than \$1,600	19	86.36
2	Deductible is \$1,600 or more	0	0.00
7	Refused	1	4.55
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	9.09

Frequency Missing: 8338

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** CHFLG\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** CHIP reassignment flag  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and CHIP\_C in (1, 2)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:** Flag indicating Sample Child was reassigned from private health insurance to State Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

CHFLG\_C CHIP reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to CHIP from private	4	100.00

Frequency Missing: 8356

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** OTHPUB\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** State-sponsored health plan recode  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** HIKIND08\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** State-sponsored health plan  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

OTHPUB\_C State-sponsored health plan recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	74	0.89
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	8250	98.68
7	Refused	5	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	31	0.37

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** OPXCHNG\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** ?[F1]  
  
Was ^SCNAME's state-sponsored plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?  
  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... *Sample child's name*  
^MARKETPLACE..... *Health Insurance marketplace names*  
  
**Description:** State-sponsored plan through Marketplace  
  
**Recode:**  
  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and OTHPUB\_C in (1,2)  
  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with state-sponsored plan  
  
**Sources:**  
  
**Question ID:** INS.0530.00.1  
  
**Keywords:** Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace  
  
**Notes:**  
  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

OPXCHNG\_C State-sponsored plan through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	13	17.57
2	No	47	63.51
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	18.92

Frequency Missing: 8286

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: OPPREM\_C

Module: Child

Section: INS : Health Insurance

File(s): Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: ?[F1]

A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this state-sponsored plan?

Fills: ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

Description: Pay premium for state-sponsored plan

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1 and OTHPUB\_C in (1,2)

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17 with state-sponsored plan

Sources:

Question ID: INS.0540.00.1

Keywords: Premium

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

OPPREM\_C Pay premium for state-sponsored plan

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	13	17.57
2	No	59	79.73
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	2.70

Frequency Missing: 8286

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: OPDEDUC\_C

Module: Child

Section: INS : Health Insurance

File(s): Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: ?[F1]

A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's state-sponsored plan have an annual deductible?

\* **Read if necessary:** *A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).*

Fills: ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

Description: State-sponsored plan deductible

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1 and OTHPUB\_C in (1,2)

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17 with state-sponsored plan

Sources:

Question ID: INS.0550.00.1

Keywords: Deductible

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

OPDEDUC\_C State-sponsored plan deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8	10.81
2	No	60	81.08
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	8.11

Frequency Missing: 8286

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: OPHDHP\_C

Module: Child

Section: INS : Health Insurance

File(s): Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: ?[F1]

Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

Fills: ^HDHPDED..... Deductible threshold (may change in future year)

Description: State-sponsored plan HDHP

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1 and OTHPUB\_C in (1,2) and OPDEDUC\_C=1

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17 with a state-sponsored plan with a deductible

Sources:

Question ID: INS.0560.00.1

Keywords: Consumer directed; High deductible; HDHP; CDHP

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

OPHDHP\_C State-sponsored plan HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than \$1,600	3	37.50
2	Deductible is \$1,600 or more	4	50.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	12.50

Frequency Missing: 8352

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PLEXCHOP\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Exchange company coding, NCHS (state-sponsored plan)  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and OTHPUB\_C in (1,2)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with state-sponsored plan  
**Sources:** OPNAME\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** State-sponsored health plan  
**Notes:** Internal coding of other state-sponsored plan name from verbatim field into four categories  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PLEXCHOP\_C Exchange company coding, NCHS (state-sponsored plan)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	39	52.70
2	Not an exchange company	19	25.68
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	16	21.62

Frequency Missing: 8286



---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** OPFLG\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** State-sponsored reassignment flag  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and OTHPUB\_C in (1,2)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with state-sponsored plan  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** State-sponsored health plan  
**Notes:** Flag indicating child was reassigned from private health insurance to other state-sponsored plan  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

OPFLG\_C State-sponsored reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to other public from private	2	100.00

Frequency Missing: 8358

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** OTHGOVR\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Other government program public use file recode  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** HIKIND09R\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** Other government program; Medicare  
**Notes:** This variable includes responses to other government program and/or Medicare  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

OTHGOVR\_C Other government program public use file recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	34	0.41
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	8290	99.16
7	Refused	5	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	31	0.37

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** OGXCHNGR\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Was ^SCNAME's other government plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... *Sample child's name*  
^MARKETPLACE..... *Health Insurance marketplace names*  
**Description:** Other government program through Marketplace  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and OTHGOVR\_C in (1,2)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with other government program  
**Sources:** OGXCHNG\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**OGXCHNGR\_C** Other government program through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2	5.88
2	No	32	94.12
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8326

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: OGPREMR\_C

Module: Child

Section: INS : Health Insurance

File(s): Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: ?[F1]

A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this other government plan?

Fills: ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

Description: Pay premium for other government program

Recode: Yes

Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1 and OTHGOVR\_C in (1,2)

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17 with other government program

Sources: OGPREM\_C

Question ID:

Keywords: Premium

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

OGPREMR\_C Pay premium for other government program

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3	8.82
2	No	31	91.18
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8326

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** OGDEDUCR\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** ?[F1]

A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's other government plan have an annual deductible?

\* **Read if necessary:** *A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).*

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

**Description:** Other government program deductible

**Recode:** Yes

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and OTHGOVR\_C in (1,2)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with other government program and/or Medicare

**Sources:** OGDEDUC\_C

**Question ID:**

**Keywords:** Deductible

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**OGDEDUCR\_C** Other government program deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3	8.82
2	No	31	91.18
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8326

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** OGHDHPR\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** ?[F1]

Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

**Fills:** ^HDHPDED..... Deductible threshold (may change in future year)

**Description:** Other government program HDHP

**Recode:** Yes

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and OTHGOVR\_C in (1,2) and OGDEDUCR\_C=1

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with other government program with a deductible

**Sources:** OGHDP\_C

**Question ID:**

**Keywords:** Consumer directed; High deductible; HDHP; CDHP

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

OGHDHPR\_C Other government program HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than \$1,500	2	66.67
2	Deductible is \$1,500 or more	1	33.33
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8357

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PLEXCHOGR\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Exchange company coding, NCHS (other government program)  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and OTHGOVR\_C in (1,2)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with other government program  
**Sources:** OGNAMC\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** Other government program  
**Notes:** Internal coding of other government program name from verbatim field into four categories  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PLEXCHOGR\_C Exchange company coding, NCHS (other government program)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	7	20.59
2	Not an exchange company	24	70.59
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	3	8.82

Frequency Missing: 8326

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** OGFLGR\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Other government reassignment flag  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and OTHGOVR\_C in (1,2)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with other government program  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** Other government program  
**Notes:** Flag indicating Sample Child was reassigned from private health insurance to other government program  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

OGFLGR\_C Other government reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to other government from private	1	100.00

Frequency Missing: 8359



---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** MILITARY\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Military health care coverage recode  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** HIKIND06\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** TRICARE (CHAMPUS); CHAMP-VA; Military health care  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**MILITARY\_C** Military health care coverage recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	239	2.86
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	8085	96.71
7	Refused	5	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	31	0.37

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: MILSPC2\_C

Module: Child

Section: INS : Health Insurance

File(s): Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: ?[F1]

Earlier I recorded that ^SCNAME is covered by military related health care.  
What types of military related health care ^areisSEX\_C ^heshe\_C covered by?

\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

^areisSEX\_C..... is/are

^heshe\_C..... He/She/They

Description: Types of military health care - TRICARE

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1 and MILITARY\_C in (1,2)

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17 with military health care coverage

Sources: MILSPC\_C

Question ID: INS.0620.02.1

Keywords: TRICARE (CHAMPUS)

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

MILSPC2\_C Types of military health care - TRICARE

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	214	89.54
2	Not mentioned	24	10.04
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.42

Frequency Missing: 8121

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: MILSPC3\_C

Module: Child

Section: INS : Health Insurance

File(s): Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: ?[F1]

Earlier I recorded that ^SCNAME is covered by military related health care.  
What types of military related health care ^areisSEX\_C ^heshe\_C covered by?

\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

^areisSEX\_C..... is/are

^heshe\_C..... He/She/They

Description: Types of military health care - CHAMP-VA

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1 and MILITARY\_C in (1,2)

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17 with military health care coverage

Sources: MILSPC\_C

Question ID: INS.0620.03.1

Keywords: CHAMP-VA

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

MILSPC3\_C Types of military health care - CHAMP-VA

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	25	10.46
2	Not mentioned	213	89.12
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.42

Frequency Missing: 8121

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** IHS\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Indian Health Service recode  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** HIKIND07\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** Indian Health Service  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

IHS\_C Indian Health Service recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	67	0.80
2	No	8257	98.77
7	Refused	5	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	31	0.37

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HILAST\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** How long has it been since ^SCNAME last had health care coverage that paid for doctor's visits or hospital stays?

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

**Description:** How long since last health coverage

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and MEDICARE\_C=3 and MEDICAID\_C=3 and PRIVATE\_C=3 and CHIP\_C=3 and OTHPUB\_C=3 and OTHGOV\_C=3 and MILITARY\_C=3 and IHS\_C=2

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 without health insurance

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** INS.0630.00.1

**Keywords:** Uninsured

**Notes:** Do not use HILAST\_C to estimate uninsured children.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HILAST\_C How long since last health coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	89	22.03
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	165	40.84
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	41	10.15
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	18	4.46
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	23	5.69
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	13	3.22
6	10 years ago or more	8	1.98
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	45	11.14
9	Don't Know	2	0.50

Frequency Missing: 7956

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HILASTMY\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 2  
**Question Text:** In the past 12 months, how many months was ^SCNAME without coverage?  
  
\* If less than 1 month, enter '1'.  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Number of months without coverage  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and MEDICARE\_C=3 and MEDICAID\_C=3 and PRIVATE\_C=3 and CHIP\_C=3 and OTHPUB\_C=3 and OTHGOV\_C=3 and MILITARY\_C=3 and IHS\_C=2 and HILAST\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than a year  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INS.0640.00.1  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HILASTMY\_C Number of months without coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-12	Range of values	161	97.58
97	Refused	1	0.61
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	3	1.82

Frequency Missing: 8195

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HISTOPJOB\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** ?[F1]

Think about the last time that ^SCNAME did have health care coverage. I am going to read a list of reasons why someone might no longer be enrolled in coverage. Please tell me, yes or no, if this is a reason why ^SCNAME is no longer enrolled in ^hisher\_C last health care plan.

The policyholder retired, lost a job, or changed employer?

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

^hisher\_C..... his/her/their

**Description:** Lost job or changed employers

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and MEDICARE\_C=3 and MEDICAID\_C=3 and PRIVATE\_C=3 and CHIP\_C=3 and OTHPUB\_C=3 and OTHGOV\_C=3 and MILITARY\_C=3 and IHS\_C=2 and HILAST\_C in (1, 2,3)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than 3 years

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** INS.0650.00.1

**Keywords:** Uninsured

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**HISTOPJOB\_C** Lost job or changed employers

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	57	25.45
2	No	166	74.11
7	Refused	1	0.45
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8136

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HISTOPMISS\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** \***Read if necessary:** Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher\_C last health care plan because...  
  
A deadline was missed for signing up or paying for ^hisher\_C coverage?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^hisher\_C..... his/her/their  
**Description:** Missed deadline  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and MEDICARE\_C=3 and MEDICAID\_C=3 and PRIVATE\_C=3 and CHIP\_C=3 and OTHPUB\_C=3 and OTHGOV\_C=3 and MILITARY\_C=3 and IHS\_C=2 and HILAST\_C in (1, 2,3)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than 3 years  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INS.0660.00.1  
**Keywords:** Uninsured  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HISTOPMISS\_C Missed deadline

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	39	17.41
2	No	183	81.70
7	Refused	1	0.45
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.45

Frequency Missing: 8136



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HISTOPAGE\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** \***Read if necessary:** Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher\_C last health care plan because...  
  
^HeShe\_C became ineligible because of ^hisher\_C age or because ^heshe\_C left school?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^hisher\_C..... his/her/their  
^HeShe\_C..... He/She/They  
**Description:** Ineligible because of age/left school  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and MEDICARE\_C=3 and MEDICAID\_C=3 and PRIVATE\_C=3 and CHIP\_C=3 and OTHPUB\_C=3 and OTHGOV\_C=3 and MILITARY\_C=3 and IHS\_C=2 and HILAST\_C in (1, 2,3)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than 3 years  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INS.0670.00.1  
**Keywords:** Uninsured  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HISTOPAGE\_C Ineligible because of age/left school

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3	1.34
2	No	219	97.77
7	Refused	1	0.45
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.45

Frequency Missing: 8136

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HISTOPCOST\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** \*Read if necessary: Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher\_C last health care plan because...  
  
The cost for the coverage increased?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^hisher\_C..... his/her/their  
**Description:** Cost increase  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and MEDICARE\_C=3 and MEDICAID\_C=3 and PRIVATE\_C=3 and CHIP\_C=3 and OTHPUB\_C=3 and OTHGOV\_C=3 and MILITARY\_C=3 and IHS\_C=2 and HILAST\_C in (1, 2,3)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than 3 years  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INS.0680.00.1  
**Keywords:** Uninsured  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HISTOPCOST\_C Cost increase

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	43	19.20
2	No	178	79.46
7	Refused	1	0.45
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.89

Frequency Missing: 8136

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HISTOPELIG\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** ?[F1]

\* **Read if necessary:** Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher\_C last health care plan because...

^HeShe\_C had Medicaid, CHIP, or other public coverage, but ^werewas\_C no longer eligible?

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

^hisher\_C..... his/her/their

^HeShe\_C..... He/She/They

^werewas\_C..... was/were

**Description:** Not eligible for Medicaid, CHIP, or other public coverage

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and MEDICARE\_C=3 and MEDICAID\_C=3 and PRIVATE\_C=3 and CHIP\_C=3 and OTHPUB\_C=3 and OTHGOV\_C=3 and MILITARY\_C=3 and IHS\_C=2 and HILAST\_C in (1, 2,3)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than 3 years

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** INS.0690.00.1

**Keywords:** Uninsured

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**HISTOPELIG\_C** Not eligible for Medicaid, CHIP, or other public coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	69	30.80
2	No	150	66.96
7	Refused	1	0.45
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	1.79

Frequency Missing: 8136

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** RSNHICOST\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** ^INSREASONS\_C Is ^SCNAME currently uninsured because coverage is not affordable?  
**Fills:** ^INSREASONS\_C..... RSNHICOST\_C Introduction  
                  ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Not affordable  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and MEDICARE\_C=3 and MEDICAID\_C=3 and PRIVATE\_C=3 and CHIP\_C=3 and OTHPUB\_C=3 and OTHGOV\_C=3 and MILITARY\_C=3 and IHS\_C=2  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 without coverage  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INS.0700.00.1  
**Keywords:** Uninsured  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

RSNHICOST\_C Not affordable

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	187	46.29
2	No	169	41.83
7	Refused	1	0.25
8	Not Ascertained	45	11.14
9	Don't Know	2	0.50

Frequency Missing: 7956

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** RSNHIWANT\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage.  
^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because...  
...your family does not need or want coverage for ^SCNAME?

**Fills:** ^PLUSCOSTC..... In addition to cost, is/Is  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

**Description:** Do not need or want coverage

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and MEDICARE\_C=3 and MEDICAID\_C=3 and PRIVATE\_C=3 and CHIP\_C=3 and  
OTHPUB\_C=3 and OTHGOV\_C=3 and MILITARY\_C=3 and IHS\_C=2

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 without coverage

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** INS.0710.00.1

**Keywords:** Uninsured

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

RSNHIWANT\_C Do not need or want coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	63	15.59
2	No	293	72.52
7	Refused	1	0.25
8	Not Ascertained	45	11.14
9	Don't Know	2	0.50

Frequency Missing: 7956

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** RSNHIELIG\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** \* **Read if necessary:** *There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because...*

**Fills:** ...^heshe\_C ^areisSEX\_C not eligible for coverage?  
^PLUSCOSTC..... In addition to cost, is/Is  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^heshe\_C..... He/She/They  
^areisSEX\_C..... is/are

**Description:** Not eligible for coverage

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and MEDICARE\_C=3 and MEDICAID\_C=3 and PRIVATE\_C=3 and CHIP\_C=3 and OTHPUB\_C=3 and OTHGOV\_C=3 and MILITARY\_C=3 and IHS\_C=2

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 without coverage

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** INS.0720.00.1

**Keywords:** Uninsured

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

RSNHIELIG\_C Not eligible for coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	89	22.03
2	No	256	63.37
7	Refused	1	0.25
8	Not Ascertained	45	11.14
9	Don't Know	13	3.22

Frequency Missing: 7956

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** RSNHICONF\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** \* **Read if necessary:** *There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because...  
  
...the process of signing up for coverage for ^SCNAME is too difficult or confusing?*  
**Fills:** ^PLUSCOSTC..... In addition to cost, is/Is  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Signing up too difficult or confusing  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and MEDICARE\_C=3 and MEDICAID\_C=3 and PRIVATE\_C=3 and CHIP\_C=3 and OTHPUB\_C=3 and OTHGOV\_C=3 and MILITARY\_C=3 and IHS\_C=2  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 without coverage  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INS.0730.00.1  
**Keywords:** Uninsured  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

RSNHICONF\_C Signing up too difficult or confusing

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	92	22.77
2	No	263	65.10
7	Refused	1	0.25
8	Not Ascertained	45	11.14
9	Don't Know	3	0.74

Frequency Missing: 7956

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** RSNHIMEET\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** \*Read if necessary: There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because...  
  
...your family cannot find a plan that meets ^SCNAME's needs?  
**Fills:** ^PLUSCOSTC..... In addition to cost, is/Is  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Cannot find a plan that meets the needs  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and MEDICARE\_C=3 and MEDICAID\_C=3 and PRIVATE\_C=3 and CHIP\_C=3 and OTHPUB\_C=3 and OTHGOV\_C=3 and MILITARY\_C=3 and IHS\_C=2  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 without coverage  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INS.0740.00.1  
**Keywords:** Uninsured  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

RSNHIMEET\_C Cannot find a plan that meets the needs

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	50	12.38
2	No	302	74.75
7	Refused	1	0.25
8	Not Ascertained	45	11.14
9	Don't Know	6	1.49

Frequency Missing: 7956



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** RSNHIWAIT\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** *\*Read if necessary: There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because...  
...you applied for coverage for ^SCNAME but it has not started yet?*

**Fills:** ^PLUSCOSTC..... In addition to cost, is/Is  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

**Description:** Coverage has not started yet

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and MEDICARE\_C=3 and MEDICAID\_C=3 and PRIVATE\_C=3 and CHIP\_C=3 and OTHPUB\_C=3 and OTHGOV\_C=3 and MILITARY\_C=3 and IHS\_C=2

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 without coverage

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** INS.0750.00.1

**Keywords:** Uninsured

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

RSNHIWAIT\_C Coverage has not started yet

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	75	18.56
2	No	280	69.31
7	Refused	1	0.25
8	Not Ascertained	45	11.14
9	Don't Know	3	0.74

Frequency Missing: 7956

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** RSNHIOTH\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Is there another reason that ^SCNAME currently does not have health insurance coverage?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Another reason  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and MEDICARE\_C=3 and MEDICAID\_C=3 and PRIVATE\_C=3 and CHIP\_C=3 and OTHPUB\_C=3 and OTHGOV\_C=3 and MILITARY\_C=3 and IHS\_C=2  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 without coverage  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INS.0760.00.1  
**Keywords:** Uninsured  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

RSNHIOTH\_C Another reason

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	17	4.21
2	No	339	83.91
7	Refused	1	0.25
8	Not Ascertained	45	11.14
9	Don't Know	2	0.50

Frequency Missing: 7956

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** RSNHIJOB\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Is there another reason that ^SCNAME currently does not have health insurance coverage?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Lost job  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and MEDICARE\_C=3 and MEDICAID\_C=3 and PRIVATE\_C=3 and CHIP\_C=3 and OTHPUB\_C=3 and OTHGOV\_C=3 and MILITARY\_C=3 and IHS\_C=2  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 without coverage  
**Sources:** RSNHIOTHSP\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** Uninsured  
**Notes:** This variable was added as a result of coding the verbatim responses in RSNHIOTHSP\_C.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

RSNHIJOB\_C Lost job

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3	0.74
2	No	356	88.12
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	45	11.14
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7956

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** RSNHIMISS\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Is there another reason that ^SCNAME currently does not have health insurance coverage?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Missed deadline  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and MEDICARE\_C=3 and MEDICAID\_C=3 and PRIVATE\_C=3 and CHIP\_C=3 and OTHPUB\_C=3 and OTHGOV\_C=3 and MILITARY\_C=3 and IHS\_C=2  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 without coverage  
**Sources:** RSNHIOTHSP\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** Uninsured  
**Notes:** This variable was added as a result of coding the verbatim responses in RSNHIOTHSP\_C.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

RSNHIMISS\_C Missed deadline

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5	1.24
2	No	354	87.62
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	45	11.14
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7956

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HINOTYR\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INS : Health Insurance  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** In the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME did NOT have ANY health insurance or coverage?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** No health coverage during past 12 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (HIKIND01\_C=1 or HIKIND02\_C=1 or HIKIND03\_C=1 or HIKIND04\_C=1 or HIKIND05\_C=1 or HIKIND06\_C=1 or HIKIND07\_C=1 or HIKIND08\_C=1 or HIKIND09\_C=1 or MCAIDPRB\_C=1)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with health insurance coverage indicated at the time of data collection  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INS.0780.00.1  
**Keywords:** Uninsured  
**Notes:** Do not use HINOTYR\_C to estimate the uninsured or those with coverage. This variable is based on the original responses to the questions about type of health insurance coverage. There are some children for whom it is later determined through the editing process that they do not have coverage and are included in the universe for this question.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HINOTYR\_C No health coverage during past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	242	3.04
2	No	7723	96.89
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.08

Frequency Missing: 389

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HINOTMYR\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 2

**Question Text:** In the past 12 months, about how many months was ^SCNAME without coverage?  
*\* If less than 1 month, enter '1'.*

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

**Description:** Months without coverage in past 12 months

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (HIKIND01\_C=1 or HIKIND02\_C=1 or HIKIND03\_C=1 or HIKIND04\_C=1 or HIKIND05\_C=1 or HIKIND06\_C=1 or HIKIND07\_C=1 or HIKIND08\_C=1 or HIKIND09\_C=1 or MCAIDPRB\_C=1) and HINOTYR\_C = 1

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with health insurance coverage indicated at the time of data collection who had a period of uninsurance in the past 12 months

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** INS.0790.00.1

**Keywords:** Uninsured

**Notes:** Do not use HINOTMYR\_C to estimate the uninsured or those with coverage. This variable is based on the original responses to the questions about type of health insurance coverage. There are some children for whom it is later determined through the editing process that they do not have coverage and are included in the universe for this question.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HINOTMYR\_C Months without coverage in past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-12	Range of values	241	99.59
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	1	0.41

Frequency Missing: 8118

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HICOV\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** ?[F1]

The next questions are about health insurance. Include health insurance obtained through employment or purchased directly as well as government programs like Medicare, Medicaid, and the Children's Health Insurance Program that provide medical care or help pay medical bills. Is ^SCNAME covered by any kind of health insurance or some other kind of health care plan?

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

**Description:** Have health insurance

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** INS.0010.00.1

**Keywords:**

**Notes:** This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HICOV\_C Have health insurance

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8000	95.69
2	No	351	4.20
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.07

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: HIKIND01R\_C

Module: Child

Section: INS : Health Insurance

File(s): Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: ?[F1]

What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?

\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - private health insurance public use file

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17

Sources: HIKIND01\_C; HIKIND03\_C

Question ID:

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. This variable includes responses to "private" and "Medigap." Caution with the use of this variable.

Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HIKIND01R\_C Kind(s) of health insurance - private health insurance public use file

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	4787	57.26
2	Not mentioned	3537	42.31
7	Refused	5	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	31	0.37

Frequency Missing:



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: HIKIND04\_C

Module: Child

Section: INS : Health Insurance

File(s): Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: ?[F1]

What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?

\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicaid

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17

Sources: HIKIND\_C

Question ID: INS.0020.04.1

Keywords: Medicaid

Notes: This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HIKIND04\_C Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicaid

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	2256	26.99
2	Not mentioned	6068	72.58
7	Refused	5	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	31	0.37

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: HIKIND05\_C

Module: Child

Section: INS : Health Insurance

File(s): Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: ?[F1]

What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?

\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - CHIP

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17

Sources: HIKIND\_C

Question ID: INS.0020.05.1

Keywords: Children's Health Insurance Program; CHIP

Notes: This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.

Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HIKIND05\_C Kind(s) of health insurance - CHIP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	272	3.25
2	Not mentioned	8052	96.32
7	Refused	5	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	31	0.37

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: HIKIND06\_C

Module: Child

Section: INS : Health Insurance

File(s): Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: ?[F1]

What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?

\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - military related health care

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17

Sources: HIKIND\_C

Question ID: INS.0020.06.1

Keywords: Military; TRICARE (CHAMPUS); VA health care; CHAMP-VA

Notes: This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.

Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HIKIND06\_C Kind(s) of health insurance - military related health care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	234	2.80
2	Not mentioned	8090	96.77
7	Refused	5	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	31	0.37

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: HIKIND07\_C

Module: Child

Section: INS : Health Insurance

File(s): Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: ?[F1]

What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?

\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - Indian Health Service

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17

Sources: HIKIND\_C

Question ID: INS.0020.07.1

Keywords: Indian Health Service

Notes: This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.

Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HIKIND07\_C Kind(s) of health insurance - Indian Health Service

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	67	0.80
2	Not mentioned	8257	98.77
7	Refused	5	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	31	0.37

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: HIKIND08\_C

Module: Child

Section: INS : Health Insurance

File(s): Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: ?[F1]

What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?

\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - State-sponsored health plan

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17

Sources: HIKIND\_C

Question ID: INS.0020.08.1

Keywords: State-sponsored health plan

Notes: This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.

Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HIKIND08\_C Kind(s) of health insurance - State-sponsored health plan

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	469	5.61
2	Not mentioned	7855	93.96
7	Refused	5	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	31	0.37

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HIKIND09R\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** ?[F1]

What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?

\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

**Description:** Kind(s) of health insurance - Other government program public use file

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17

**Sources:** HIKIND02\_C; HIKIND09\_C

**Question ID:**

**Keywords:** Other government program

**Notes:** This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. This variable includes responses to "other government program" and "Medicare." Caution with the use of this variable.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**HIKIND09R\_C** Kind(s) of health insurance - Other government program public use file

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	98	1.17
2	Not mentioned	8226	98.40
7	Refused	5	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	31	0.37

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: HIKIND10\_C

Module: Child

Section: INS : Health Insurance

File(s): Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: ?[F1]

What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?

\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - No coverage of any type

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17

Sources: HIKIND\_C

Question ID: INS.0020.10.1

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.

Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HIKIND10\_C Kind(s) of health insurance - No coverage of any type

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	384	4.59
2	Not mentioned	7940	94.98
7	Refused	5	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	31	0.37

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** MCAIDPRB\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INS : Health Insurance

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** ?[F1]

There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. ^STATEMA Is ^SCNAME covered by Medicaid?

**Fills:** ^STATEMA..... In ^STATENAME it is also called ^STMEDICAID.  
^STATENAME..... State name  
^STMEDICAID..... State Medicaid name  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

**Description:** Medicaid coverage probe

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and HIKIND10\_C IN (1,7,8,9)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who indicated they are uninsured or refused or don't know their type of health insurance

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** INS.0030.00.1

**Keywords:** Medicaid probe

**Notes:** This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

MCAIDPRB\_C Medicaid coverage probe

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	31	7.38
2	No	361	85.95
7	Refused	5	1.19
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	23	5.48

Frequency Missing: 7940



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PAYBLL12M\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** PAY : Difficulty Paying for Health Care

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** ?[F1]

In the past 12 months, did anyone in your family have problems paying or were unable to pay any medical bills?

\* **Read if necessary:** Include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.

**Description:** Problems paying medical bills, past 12 months

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** PAY.0020.00.1

**Keywords:** medical bills; cost

**Notes:** During the interview, an introduction to this section asked respondents to include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.

**Evaluation Report:** <https://wwwn.cdc.gov/QBank/Search/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1238>

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PAYBLL12M\_C Problems paying medical bills, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1109	13.27
2	No	7167	85.73
7	Refused	5	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	63	0.75
9	Don't Know	16	0.19

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PAYNOBLLNW\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PAY : Difficulty Paying for Health Care  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does anyone in your family currently have any medical bills that you are unable to pay at all?  
**Description:** Unable to pay medical bills  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PAYBLL12M\_C IN (1,7,9)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who were reported to have someone in their family with problems paying medical bills in the past 12 months or refused or don't know  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** PAY.0030.00.1  
**Keywords:** medical bills; cost  
**Notes:** During the interview, an introduction to this section asked respondents to include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.  
**Evaluation Report:** <https://wwwn.cdc.gov/QBank/Search/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1238>

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PAYNOBLLNW\_C Unable to pay medical bills

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	668	59.12
2	No	446	39.47
7	Refused	3	0.27
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	13	1.15

Frequency Missing: 7230

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PAYWORRY\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** PAY : Difficulty Paying for Health Care

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** If ^SCNAME gets sick or has an accident, how worried are you that your family will be able to pay ^hisher\_C medical bills? Are you very worried, somewhat worried, or not at all worried?

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^hisher\_C..... his/her/their

**Description:** Get sick or have accident, worry about paying medical bills

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** PAY.0040.00.1

**Keywords:** medical bills; cost

**Notes:** During the interview, an introduction to this section asked respondents to include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**PAYWORRY\_C** Get sick or have accident, worry about paying medical bills

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Very worried	717	8.58
2	Somewhat worried	1990	23.80
3	Not at all worried	5629	67.33
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	16	0.19
9	Don't Know	8	0.10

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** EVERCOVD\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** CVL : Long-COVID

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** Has ^SCNAME ever had COVID-19?

*\* **Read if necessary:** Include being told by a doctor or other health professional that ^SCNAME had or likely had COVID-19. Also include antibodies or blood tests as well as other forms of testing for COVID-19, such as a nasal swabbing or throat swabbing. Also include if ^SCNAME had close contact with someone who had COVID-19 and ^SCNAME had symptoms.*

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

**Description:** Ever had COVID-19

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Children 0-17

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** CVL.0020.00.3

**Keywords:** covid; coronavirus; pandemic; virus

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**EVERCOVD\_C** Ever had COVID-19

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3557	42.55
2	No	4711	56.35
7	Refused	12	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	17	0.20
9	Don't Know	63	0.75

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** LONGCOVID2\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** CVL : Long-COVID  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Did ^SCNAME have any symptoms lasting 3 months or longer that ^heshe\_C did not have before having COVID-19?  
  
*\* Read if necessary: Long term symptoms may include tiredness or fatigue, difficulty thinking, concentrating, forgetfulness or memory problems, sometimes referred to as "brain fog," difficulty breathing or shortness of breath, joint or muscle pain, fast-beating or pounding heart (also known as heart palpitations), chest pain, dizziness on standing, smell or taste loss or alteration in ability to smell or taste, ^menstrual and inability to exercise.*  
**Description:** Had COVID-19 symptoms for 3 or more months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and EVERCOVID\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample Children 0-17 who have ever had COVID-19  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** CVL.0030.00.3  
**Keywords:** covid; coronavirus; pandemic; virus  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**LONGCOVID2\_C** Had COVID-19 symptoms for 3 or more months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	93	2.61
2	No	3445	96.85
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	19	0.53

Frequency Missing: 4803

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** SYMPNOW1\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** CVL : Long-COVID  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Does ^SCNAME have symptoms NOW?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... *Sample child's name*  
**Description:** Currently has COVID-19 symptoms  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and LONGCOVID2\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample Children 0-17 who have ever had COVID-19 and had symptoms lasting 3 months or longer  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** CVL.0040.00.3  
**Keywords:** covid; COVID-19; coronavirus  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**SYMPNOW1\_C** Currently has COVID-19 symptoms

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	21	22.58
2	No	70	75.27
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	2.15

Frequency Missing: 8267

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** LCVDACT\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** CVL : Long-COVID  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** How much do these long-term symptoms reduce ^SCNAME's ability to carry out day-to-day activities compared with the time before ^SCNAME had COVID-19? Would you say not at all, a little, or a lot?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** COVID-19 impacts activities  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and SYMPNOW1\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample Children 0-17 with COVID-19 symptoms lasting 3 months or longer that they did not have prior to having coronavirus or COVID-19 and they have symptoms now  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** CVL.0050.00.3  
**Keywords:** covid; coronavirus; pandemic; virus  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

LCVDACT\_C COVID-19 impacts activities

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	7	33.33
2	A little	9	42.86
3	A lot	5	23.81
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8339

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** LASTDR\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** UTZ : Utilization  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** About how long has it been since ^SCNAME last saw a doctor or other health professional about ^hisher\_C health?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** Do not include appointments by video or phone.  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** Include doctors seen while a patient in a hospital.  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** Do not include dental care.  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
          ^hisher\_C..... his/her/their  
**Description:** Time since last saw doctor  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** UTZ.0020.00.1  
**Keywords:** doctor visit; health care provider; health care use  
**Notes:** Answer categories of times longer than the sample child's age were not eligible to be selected.  
**Evaluation Report:** <https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192>

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**LASTDR\_C** Time since last saw doctor

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	31	0.37
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	7907	94.58
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	281	3.36
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	55	0.66
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	22	0.26
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	17	0.20
6	10 years ago or more	4	0.05
7	Refused	5	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	20	0.24
9	Don't Know	18	0.22

Frequency Missing:



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** WELLNESS\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** UTZ : Utilization

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** Was this a well ^babychild visit, physical, or general purpose check-up?

\* **Read if necessary:** This kind of visit typically includes: height and weight measurements, vaccinations, and vision or hearing checks. The doctor or other health professional may also discuss topics related to ^SCNAME's health such as ^hisher\_C growth and development, diet and exercise, safety, and sleep patterns. These visits are usually scheduled in advance and occur when ^hesheistheyare\_C not sick.

\* **Read if necessary:** If a wellness exam was combined with a sick care visit, include this visit.

\* **Read if necessary:** An obstetrician/gynecologist (OB/GYN) may perform this visit.

**Fills:**

^babychild..... baby/child

^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

^hisher\_C..... his/her/their

^hesheistheyare\_C..... he is/she is/they are

**Description:** Was last visit a wellness visit

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and LASTDR\_C IN (1,2,3,4,5,6)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who were reported to have seen a doctor

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** UTZ.0030.00.1

**Keywords:** preventive care; wellness visit; health care use

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

WELLNESS\_C Was last visit a wellness visit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7293	88.02
2	No	984	11.88
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	8	0.10

Frequency Missing: 74

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** WELLVIS\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** UTZ : Utilization

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** About how long has it been since ^SCNAME last saw a doctor or other health professional for a well ^babychild visit, physical, or general purpose check-up?

\* **Read if necessary:** This kind of visit typically includes: height and weight measurements, vaccinations, and vision or hearing checks. The doctor or other health professional may also discuss topics related to ^SCNAME's health such as ^hisher\_C growth and development, diet and exercise, safety, and sleep patterns. These visits are usually scheduled in advance and occur when ^hesheistheyare\_C not sick.

\* **Read if necessary:** If a wellness exam was combined with a sick care visit, include this visit.

\* **Read if necessary:** An obstetrician/gynecologist (OB/GYN) may perform this visit.

**Fills:**

^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

^babychild..... baby/child

^hisher\_C..... his/her/their

^hesheistheyare\_C..... he is/she is/they are

**Description:** Time since last wellness visit

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and WELLNESS\_C IN (2,7,9)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who were reported to have seen a doctor, but the last visit was not a wellness visit or they didn't know or refused whether it was a wellness visit

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** UTZ.0040.00.1

**Keywords:** preventive care; wellness visit; health care use

**Notes:** Answer categories of times longer than the sample child's age were not eligible to be selected.

**Evaluation Report:** <https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192>

**Unweighted frequencies:**

WELLVIS\_C Time since last wellness visit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	19	1.92
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	785	79.13
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	118	11.90
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	27	2.72
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	7	0.71
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	12	1.21
6	10 years ago or more	8	0.81
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

9	Don't Know	16	1.61
---	------------	----	------

Frequency Missing: 7368

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** USUALPL\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** UTZ : Utilization  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Is there a place that ^SCNAME USUALLY goes to if ^hesheistheyare\_C sick and needs health care?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... *Sample child's name*  
^hesheistheyare\_C..... *he is/she is/they are*  
**Description:** Have a usual place for care  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** UTZ.0050.00.1  
**Keywords:** regular doctor; access; primary care; health care use  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

USUALPL\_C Have a usual place for care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7994	95.62
2	There is NO place	226	2.70
3	There is MORE THAN ONE place	106	1.27
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	21	0.25
9	Don't Know	10	0.12

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** USPLKIND\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** UTZ : Utilization

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** What kind of place ^isitgomostoften - a doctor's office or health center; an urgent care center, a clinic in a drug store or grocery store; a hospital emergency room; or some other place?

\* **Read if necessary:** A doctor's office or health center is a place where ^heshe\_C see^s the same doctor or the same group of doctors every visit, where you usually need to make an appointment ahead of time, and where ^hisher\_C medical records are on file.

\* **Read if necessary:** Urgent care centers, and clinics in a drug store or grocery store are places where you do not need to make an appointment ahead of time, and do not usually see the same health care provider at each visit.

**Fills:** ^isitgomostoften..... is it/^doesheshedothey go to most often

^doesheshedothey..... does he/does she/do they

^heshe\_C..... He/She/They

^s..... s

^hisher\_C..... his/her/their

**Description:** Type of place for usual care

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and USUALPL\_C IN (1,3,7,9)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with one or more usual places of care or don't know or refused

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** UTZ.0060.00.1

**Keywords:** usual place; primary care; health care use

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

USPLKIND\_C Type of place for usual care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	A doctor's office or health center	7651	94.31
2	Urgent care center or clinic in a drug store or grocery store	360	4.44
3	Hospital emergency room	45	0.55
4	Some other place	41	0.51
5	Does not go to one place most often	11	0.14
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.05

Frequency Missing: 247

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** RETAILHC12MTC\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** UTZ : Utilization

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** Retail health clinics are located in a pharmacy, grocery store, or supercenter.

During the past 12 months, how many times has ^SCNAME gone to a retail health clinic about ^hisher\_C health?

*\* Enter 96 if number is 96 or greater.*

*\* Read if necessary: Common examples of retail health clinics include places like CVS Minute Clinic, Walgreens Health Clinic, or clinics in a Walmart or Kroger supermarket. These clinics can provide common services such as certain vaccinations, as well as testing for or treatment of minor uncomplicated illnesses.*

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^hisher\_C..... his/her/their

**Description:** Number of times visited retail health clinics, past 12 months, top-coded

**Recode:** Yes

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17

**Sources:** RETAILHC12M\_C

**Question ID:**

**Keywords:** walk-in clinic; healthcare facility

**Notes:** This is a top-code created for the Public Use file. The single question about urgent care or retail clinics (URGENT12M\_C) from previous years has become two separate questions (RETAILHC12M\_C, URGCC12M\_C) in 2024.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

RETAILHC12MTC\_C Number of times visited retail health clinics, past 12 months, top-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 times	7421	88.77
1	1 time	491	5.87
2	2 times	277	3.31
3	3 times	53	0.63
4	4 times	25	0.30
5	5+ times	46	0.55
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	24	0.29
9	Don't Know	22	0.26

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** URGCC12MTC\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** UTZ : Utilization

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** An urgent care center is located in its own building or space. These centers can provide services such as x-rays and stitches.

During the past 12 months, how many times has ^SCNAME gone to an urgent care center about ^hisher\_C health?

\* Enter 96 if number is 96 or greater.

\* Read if necessary: An urgent care center can provide common vaccinations, testing for or treatment of illnesses. They can also treat illnesses or injuries that require immediate care but are not serious enough to require a visit to a hospital emergency room.

\* Read if necessary: This is different from a hospital emergency room.

\* Read if necessary: These centers provide care during business hours, evenings, and weekends.

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^hisher\_C..... his/her/their

**Description:** Number of times visited urgent care, past 12 months, top-coded

**Recode:** Yes

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17

**Sources:** URGCC12M\_C

**Question ID:**

**Keywords:** immediate treatment; healthcare facility

**Notes:** This is a top-code created for the Public Use file. The single question about urgent care or retail clinics (URGENT12M\_C) from previous years has become two separate questions (RETAILHC12M\_C, URGCC12M\_C) in 2024.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

URGCC12MTC\_C Number of times visited urgent care, past 12 months, top-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 times	5920	70.81
1	1 time	1275	15.25
2	2 times	680	8.13
3	3 times	219	2.62
4	4 times	95	1.14
5	5+ times	119	1.42
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	26	0.31
9	Don't Know	24	0.29

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** EMERG12MTC\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** UTZ : Utilization  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, how many times has ^SCNAME gone to a hospital emergency room about ^hisher\_C health?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** *This includes emergency room visits that resulted in a hospital admission.*  
  
\* **Enter '96' if number is 96 or more.**  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^hisher\_C..... his/her/their  
**Description:** Number of times visited hospital emergency room, past 12 months, top-coded  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** EMERGE12M\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit; healthcare facility  
**Notes:** This is a top-code created for the Public Use file.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

EMERG12MTC\_C Number of times visited hospital emergency room, past 12 months, top-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 times	6836	81.77
1	1 time	1019	12.19
2	2 times	329	3.94
3	3 times	76	0.91
4	4+ times	57	0.68
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	26	0.31
9	Don't Know	15	0.18

Frequency Missing:



---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HOSPONGT\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** UTZ : Utilization  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME been hospitalized overnight?  
^PAST12MER\_C  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... *Sample child's name*  
^PAST12MER\_C..... *Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room.*  
**Description:** Hospitalized overnight, past 12 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (1<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 1-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** UTZ.0090.00.1  
**Keywords:** hospital stay  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HOSPONGT\_C Hospitalized overnight, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	218	2.75
2	No	7685	96.90
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	24	0.30
9	Don't Know	3	0.04

Frequency Missing: 429

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** MEDDL12M\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** UTZ : Utilization  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, has medical care BEEN DELAYED for ^SCNAME because of the cost?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Delayed medical care due to cost, past 12 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** UTZ.0100.00.1  
**Keywords:** delay; cost  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

MEDDL12M\_C Delayed medical care due to cost, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	127	1.52
2	No	8203	98.12
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	28	0.33
9	Don't Know	2	0.02

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** MEDNG12M\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** UTZ : Utilization  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME needed medical care, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Needed medical care but did not get it due to cost, past 12 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** UTZ.0110.00.1  
**Keywords:** forgone care; cost  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

MEDNG12M\_C Needed medical care but did not get it due to cost, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	103	1.23
2	No	8226	98.40
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	28	0.33
9	Don't Know	3	0.04

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** VIRAPP12M\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** TLH : Telehealth  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had an appointment with a doctor, nurse, or other health professional by video or by phone?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Virtual medical appointment, past 12 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** TLH.0010.00.1  
**Keywords:** virtual medical appointment; health care utilization; telemedicine; telehealth  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**VIRAPP12M\_C** Virtual medical appointment, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1072	12.82
2	No	7237	86.57
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	28	0.33
9	Don't Know	23	0.28

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** RX12M\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PMD : Prescription medications  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** At any time in the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME take prescription medication?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Took prescription medication, past 12 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** PMD.0010.00.1  
**Keywords:** prescribed medicine; drugs; rx  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

RX12M\_C Took prescription medication, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3509	41.97
2	No	4801	57.43
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	28	0.33
9	Don't Know	18	0.22

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** RXDL12M\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PMD : Prescription medications  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, did you DELAY filling a prescription for ^SCNAME to save money?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Delayed filling prescription to save money, past 12 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and RX12M\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who had taken prescription medication in the past 12 months  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** PMD.0020.00.1  
**Keywords:** prescribed medicine; drugs; rx; cost; nonadherence  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**RXDL12M\_C** Delayed filling prescription to save money, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	60	1.71
2	No	3449	98.29
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 4851

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** RXDG12M\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PMD : Prescription medications  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME needed prescription medication, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Needed prescription medication but did not get it due to cost, past 12 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** PMD.0030.00.1  
**Keywords:** prescribed medicine; drugs; rx; cost; forgone care; nonadherence  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

RXDG12M\_C Needed prescription medication but did not get it due to cost, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	88	1.05
2	No	8240	98.56
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	28	0.33
9	Don't Know	2	0.02

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** SHTFLU12M\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** IMM : Immunization  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** There are two types of flu vaccinations. One is a shot and the other is a spray, mist, or drop in the nose. During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had a flu vaccination?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** A flu vaccination is usually given in the fall and protects against influenza for the flu season.  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Flu vaccine, past 12 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** IMM.0010.00.1  
**Keywords:** flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

SHTFLU12M\_C Flu vaccine, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3519	42.09
2	No	4625	55.32
7	Refused	20	0.24
8	Not Ascertained	39	0.47
9	Don't Know	157	1.88

Frequency Missing:



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** SHTFLUNUM\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** IMM : Immunization  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, how many flu vaccinations has ^SCNAME received?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... *Sample child's name*  
**Description:** Number of flu vaccines, past 12 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and SHTFLU12M\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who have had a flu shot in the past 12 months  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** IMM.0020.00.1  
**Keywords:** flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**SHTFLUNUM\_C** Number of flu vaccines, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 vaccination	3187	90.57
2	2 or more vaccinations	281	7.99
7	Refused	1	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.03
9	Don't Know	49	1.39

Frequency Missing: 4841

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** FLUVAC1M\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** IMM : Immunization  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 2  
**Question Text:** \* 1 of 2  
  
During what month and year did ^SCNAME receive ^hisher\_C most recent flu vaccine?  
  
\* Enter month of most recent flu vaccine.  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^hisher\_C..... his/her/their  
**Description:** Month of most recent flu vaccine  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and SHTFLUNUM\_C IN (1,2)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who have had one or more flu shots in the past 12 months  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** IMM.0030.01.1  
**Keywords:** flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

FLUVAC1M\_C Month of most recent flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	186	5.36
02	February	123	3.55
03	March	76	2.19
04	April	63	1.82
05	May	40	1.15
06	June	44	1.27
07	July	54	1.56
08	August	182	5.25
09	September	521	15.02
10	October	1117	32.21
11	November	547	15.77
12	December	243	7.01
97	Refused	4	0.12
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	268	7.73

Frequency Missing: 4892

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** FLUVAC1Y\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** IMM : Immunization  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 4  
**Question Text:** \* 2 of 2  
  
\* Enter year of most recent flu vaccine.  
**Description:** Year of most recent flu vaccine  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and ((1<=FLUVAC1M\_C<=12) or FLUVAC1M\_C=99)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who have had one or more flu shots in the past 12 months and gave month or don't know month of flu shot  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** IMM.0030.02.1  
**Keywords:** flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

FLUVAC1Y\_C Year of most recent flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
Year	Year	3427	98.93
9997	Refused	3	0.09
9998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9999	Don't Know	34	0.98

Frequency Missing: 4896

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** FLUVAC2M\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** IMM : Immunization  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 2  
**Question Text:** \* 1 of 2  
 During what month and year did ^SCNAME receive the flu vaccine before that one?  
 \* Enter month of the flu vaccine.  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Month of next most recent flu vaccine  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and SHTFLUNUM\_C=2  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who have had two or more flu shots in the past 12 months  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** IMM.0040.01.1  
**Keywords:** flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

FLUVAC2M\_C Month of next most recent flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	19	6.76
02	February	14	4.98
03	March	9	3.20
04	April	12	4.27
05	May	5	1.78
06	June	7	2.49
07	July	9	3.20
08	August	16	5.69
09	September	25	8.90
10	October	41	14.59
11	November	29	10.32
12	December	19	6.76
97	Refused	1	0.36
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	75	26.69

Frequency Missing: 8079

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** FLUVAC2Y\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** IMM : Immunization  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 4  
**Question Text:** \* 2 of 2  
  
\* Enter year of next most recent flu vaccine.  
**Description:** Year of next most recent flu vaccine  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and ((1<=FLUVAC2M\_C<=12) or FLUVAC2M\_C=99)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who have had two or more flu shots and gave month or don't know month of vaccine dose  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** IMM.0040.02.1  
**Keywords:** flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

FLUVAC2Y\_C Year of next most recent flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
Year	Year	234	83.57
9997	Refused	1	0.36
9998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9999	Don't Know	45	16.07

Frequency Missing: 8080

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** SHTCVD191\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** CVV : COVID-19 vaccination  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** The next questions are about coronavirus or COVID-19 vaccination.

Has ^SCNAME had at least one dose of a COVID-19 vaccination?

**^COVIDAGES**

*\*Read if necessary: COVID-19 vaccines approved for use in the United States are made by Pfizer-BioNTech, also called Comirnaty® (koe-mir'-na-tee), Moderna, also called Spikevax®, Johnson and Johnson, and Novavax. Approved vaccines vary by age.*

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^COVIDAGES..... Read if necessary fills for COVID vaccination availability by age

**Description:** COVID-19 vaccination

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (0<=AGEP\_C<=17)

**Universe Description:** Sample Children 0-17

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** CVV.0010.00.3

**Keywords:** vaccine

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**SHTCVD191\_C** COVID-19 vaccination

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3235	38.70
2	No	4972	59.47
7	Refused	34	0.41
8	Not Ascertained	40	0.48
9	Don't Know	79	0.94

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** SHTCVD19NM2\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** CVV : COVID-19 vaccination  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** How many COVID-19 vaccinations has ^SCNAME received?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... *Sample child's name*  
**Description:** Number of COVID-19 vaccines  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and SHTCVD191\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample Children 0-17 who have received at least one dose of a COVID-19 vaccination  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** CVV.0020.00.3  
**Keywords:** coronavirus; vaccine dose  
**Notes:** This variable name changed from SHTCVD19NM1\_C in 2023 to SHTCVD19NM2\_C in 2024 because the numeric responses were reduced to 3 or more vaccinations.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**SHTCVD19NM2\_C** Number of COVID-19 vaccines

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 vaccination	513	15.86
2	2 vaccinations	1542	47.67
3	3 or more vaccinations	1139	35.21
7	Refused	1	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.03
9	Don't Know	39	1.21

Frequency Missing: 5125

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** CVDVAC1M2\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** CVV : COVID-19 vaccination  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 2  
**Question Text:** \* 1 of 2  
  
During what month and year did ^SCNAME receive ^hisher\_C MOST RECENT COVID-19 vaccination?  
  
\* Enter month of most recent COVID-19 vaccination.  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^hisher\_C..... his/her/their  
**Description:** Month of most recent COVID-19 vaccine  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and SHTCVD19NM2\_C IN (1,2,3)  
**Universe Description:** Sample Children 0-17 who have had one or more COVID-19 vaccinations  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** CVV.0030.01.3  
**Keywords:** coronavirus; vaccine dose  
**Notes:** Variables on timing of COVID-19 vaccination have not been edited for reasonableness. The variable name was updated from CVDVAC1M1\_C in 2023 to CVDVAC1M2\_C in 2024 because of a change to the response in the preceding question (SHTCVD19NM2\_C) that informs this question's universe.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**CVDVAC1M2\_C** Month of most recent COVID-19 vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	172	5.39
02	February	114	3.57
03	March	136	4.26
04	April	146	4.57
05	May	131	4.10
06	June	158	4.95
07	July	125	3.91
08	August	167	5.23
09	September	261	8.17
10	October	431	13.49
11	November	285	8.92
12	December	180	5.64
97	Refused	10	0.31
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	878	27.49

Frequency Missing: 5166



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** CVDVAC1Y2\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** CVV : COVID-19 vaccination  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 4  
**Question Text:** \* 2 of 2  
  
\* Enter year of most recent COVID-19 vaccination.  
**Description:** Year of most recent COVID-19 vaccine  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (1<=CVDVAC1M2\_C<=12 or CVDVAC1M2\_C=99)  
**Universe Description:** Sample Children 0-17 who gave month of most recent COVID-19 vaccination or don't know  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** CVV.0030.02.3  
**Keywords:** coronavirus; vaccine dose  
**Notes:** Variables on timing of COVID-19 vaccination have not been edited for reasonableness. The variable name was updated from CVDVAC1Y1\_C in 2023 to CVDVAC1Y2\_C in 2024 because of a change to the response in a previous question (SHTCVD19NM2\_C) that indirectly informs this question's universe.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**CVDVAC1Y2\_C** Year of most recent COVID-19 vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
2000-2030	Range of values	2984	93.72
9997	Refused	1	0.03
9998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9999	Don't Know	199	6.25

Frequency Missing: 5176

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** SHOTTYPE2\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** CVV : COVID-19 vaccination  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** ^FIRST\_C brand of COVID-19 vaccine did ^SCNAME receive?

*\*Read if necessary: COVID-19 vaccines approved for use in the United States are made by Pfizer-BioNTech, also called Comirnaty® (koe-mir'-na-tee), Moderna, also called Spikevax®, Johnson and Johnson, and Novavax. Approved vaccines vary by age.*

**Fills:** ^FIRST\_C..... For first shot, which/Which  
^his/her\_C..... his/her/their  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

**Description:** Brand of first COVID-19 shot

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (0<=AGEP\_C<=4) and SHTCVD19NM2\_C in (1,2,3)

**Universe Description:** Sample Children 0-4 who had at least one COVID-19 vaccination

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** CVV.0050.00.3

**Keywords:** coronavirus; vaccination; manufacturer; product name

**Notes:** This variable has not been edited for reasonableness. Note that this variable is not directly comparable to the SHOTTYPE1\_C variable in 2023, which included all sample children who had at least one COVID-19 vaccination, in the universe. Only sample children 0-4 are in the universe for SHOTTYPE2\_C.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**SHOTTYPE2\_C** Brand of first COVID-19 shot

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Pfizer-BioNTech Comirnaty® shot	164	48.38
2	Moderna Spikevax® shot	70	20.65
3	Johnson and Johnson (Janssen) shot	7	2.06
4	Novavax shot	0	0.00
5	One of the brands that requires two initial shots, but not sure which brand	9	2.65
6	None of these brands	4	1.18
7	Refused	1	0.29
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	84	24.78

Frequency Missing: 8021

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** MHRX\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** MHC : Mental health care  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME take any prescription medication to help with ^hisher\_C emotions, concentration, behavior or mental health?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^hisher\_C..... his/her/their  
**Description:** Took medication for emotions, concentration, behavior, or mental health, past 12 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (2<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** MHC.0010.00.1  
**Keywords:** prescribed medication; drugs; rx  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:** <https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192>

**Unweighted frequencies:**

MHRX\_C Took medication for emotions, concentration, behavior, or mental health, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	697	9.35
2	No	6709	90.01
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	38	0.51
9	Don't Know	3	0.04

Frequency Missing: 906

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** MHTHRPY\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** MHC : Mental health care  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME receive counseling or therapy from a mental health professional such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, or clinical social worker?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Received counseling or therapy from mental health professional, past 12 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (2<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** MHC.0020.00.1  
**Keywords:** mental health therapist; specialist  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

MHTHRPY\_C Received counseling or therapy from mental health professional, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	963	12.92
2	No	6440	86.40
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	39	0.52
9	Don't Know	5	0.07

Frequency Missing: 906

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** MTHDLY\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** MHC : Mental health care  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME been DELAYED in getting counseling or therapy from a mental health professional because of the cost?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Delayed counseling or therapy due to cost, past 12 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (2<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** MHC.0030.00.1  
**Keywords:** mental health therapist; specialist; unmet health needs  
**Notes:** In a prior question in this section, respondents were given examples of mental health professionals: psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, clinical social worker.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

MTHDLY\_C Delayed counseling or therapy due to cost, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	95	1.27
2	No	7312	98.09
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	40	0.54
9	Don't Know	3	0.04

Frequency Missing: 906

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** MHTHND\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** MHC : Mental health care  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME needed counseling or therapy from a mental health professional, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Needed counseling or therapy but did not get it due to cost, past 12 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (2<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** MHC.0040.00.1  
**Keywords:** mental health therapist; specialist; forgone care; unmet health needs  
**Notes:** In a prior question in this section, respondents were given examples of mental health professionals: psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, clinical social worker.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

MHTHND\_C Needed counseling or therapy but did not get it due to cost, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	90	1.21
2	No	7318	98.18
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	40	0.54
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing: 906

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** ANYINJURY\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INJ : Injury  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 3 months, did ^SCNAME have an accident or an injury where any part of ^hisher\_C body was hurt?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... *Sample child's name*  
          ^hisher\_C..... *his/her/their*  
**Description:** Any injury in the past 3 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INJ.0020.00.2  
**Keywords:** injuries  
**Notes:** During the interview, an introduction to this section told respondents that the next set of questions asks about all types of injuries. People can be injured accidentally or on purpose. They may hurt themselves or others may cause them to be hurt.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

ANYINJURY\_C Any injury in the past 3 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	880	10.53
2	No	7426	88.83
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	49	0.59
9	Don't Know	3	0.04

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INJLIMIT\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INJ : Injury  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Did any of these injuries limit ^SCNAME's usual activities for at least 24 hours after the injury occurred?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Limited by injury in the past 3 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and ANYINJURY\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who had injury(ies) in the past 3 months  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INJ.0030.00.2  
**Keywords:** injuries; activity limitation  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INJLIMIT\_C Limited by injury in the past 3 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	382	43.41
2	No	498	56.59
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7480



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: NUMINJ\_C

Module: Child

Section: INJ : Injury

File(s): Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 2

Question Text: For the next questions, please think only about the significant injuries that occurred during the past 3 months. By significant, I mean those injuries that limited ^SCNAME's usual activities for at least 24 hours after the injury occurred.

During the past 3 months, how many times did ^SCNAME have a significant injury?

\* Enter '96' if number is 96 or greater.

Fills: ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

Description: Number of injuries in the past 3 months

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1 and INJLIMIT\_C=1

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17 who had injury(ies) in the past 3 months which limited usual activities for at least 24 hours

Sources:

Question ID: INJ.0040.00.2

Keywords: injuries

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

NUMINJ\_C Number of injuries in the past 3 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-96	Range of values	378	98.95
97	Refused	1	0.26
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	3	0.79

Frequency Missing: 7978

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INJHOME\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INJ : Injury  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 3 months, did ^siginj\_C occur while ^SCNAME was at ^hisher\_C home?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** Include the yards, garage, basement, and other places on the home property.  
**Fills:** ^siginj\_C..... the significant injury/any significant injuries  
          ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
          ^hisher\_C..... his/her/their  
**Description:** Did injury occur at home  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and INJLIMIT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who had injury(ies) in the past 3 months which limited usual activities for at least 24 hours  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INJ.0050.00.2  
**Keywords:** home injuries  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INJHOME\_C Did injury occur at home

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	105	27.49
2	No	277	72.51
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7978

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INJSCHOOL\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INJ : Injury  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 3 months, did ^siginj\_C occur while ^SCNAME was at ^DAYCARESCHOOL?  
*\* Read if necessary: Include classrooms, playgrounds, sports fields, swimming pools, parking lots and other places on school or daycare property.*  
**Fills:** ^siginj\_C..... the significant injury/any significant injuries  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^DAYCARESCHOOL..... daycare/school or daycare/school  
**Description:** Did injury occur at school or daycare  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (2 <= NUMINJ\_C <= 96 or NUMINJ\_C IN (97,99)) or (NUMINJ\_C=1 and INJHOME\_C IN (2,7,9))  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who had 2 or more injuries in the past 3 months or don't know or refused or who had 1 injury in the past 3 months but did not report an injury at home  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INJ.0060.00.2  
**Keywords:** school injuries; daycare injuries  
**Notes:** Children aged 0-2 years old were asked about missing daycare, children aged 3-5 were asked about missing school or daycare, and children 6-17 years old were asked about missing school, due to injury(ies).

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INJSCHOOL\_C Did injury occur at school or daycare

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	128	44.44
2	No	160	55.56
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8072

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INJSPORTS\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INJ : Injury

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** During the past 3 months, did ^siginj\_C occur while ^SCNAME was playing sports or exercising, including walking, biking, or running, playing baseball, basketball, football or doing any other physical activity?

\* **Read if necessary:** Include recreational sports such as skating, skiing, tennis, golf, bowling, or fishing.

**Fills:** ^siginj\_C..... the significant injury/any significant injuries  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

**Description:** Did injury occur while playing sports or exercising

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and INJLIMIT\_C = 1 and 3<=AGEP\_C<=17

**Universe Description:** Sample children 3-17 who had injury(ies) in the past 3 months which limited usual activities for at least 24 hours

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** INJ.0070.00.2

**Keywords:** athletic injuries

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**INJSPORTS\_C** Did injury occur while playing sports or exercising

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	277	75.48
2	No	90	24.52
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7993

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INJFALL\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INJ : Injury  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 3 months, did ^siginj\_C occur as a result of a fall or falling?  
**Fills:** ^siginj\_C..... the significant injury/any significant injuries  
**Description:** Did injury occur because of a fall  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and INJLIMIT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who had injury(ies) in the past 3 months which limited usual activities for at least 24 hours  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INJ.0080.00.2  
**Keywords:** injuries; fall  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INJFALL\_C Did injury occur because of a fall

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	176	46.07
2	No	204	53.40
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.52

Frequency Missing: 7978

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INJFALLHOM\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INJ : Injury  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Did any fall occur while ^SCNAME was at ^hisher\_C home?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... *Sample child's name*  
^hisher\_C..... *his/her/their*  
**Description:** Did fall occur at home  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (2 <= NUMINJ\_C <= 96 or NUMINJ\_C IN (97,99)) and INJFALL\_C=1  
and INJHOME\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who had 2 or more significant injuries or refused or don't know, and were injured at home as a result of a fall or falling  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INJ.0090.00.2  
**Keywords:** fall; home injuries  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INJFALLHOM\_C Did fall occur at home

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5	100.00
2	No	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8355

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INJFALLSCH\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INJ : Injury  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Did any fall occur while ^SCNAME was at ^DAYCARE SCHOOL?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... *Sample child's name*  
^DAYCARE SCHOOL..... *daycare/school or daycare/school*  
**Description:** Did fall occur at daycare or school  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (2 <= NUMINJ\_C <= 96 or NUMINJ\_C IN (97,99)) and INJFALL\_C=1 and INJSCHOOL\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who had 2 or more significant injuries or refused or don't know, and were injured at daycare or school as a result of a fall or falling  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INJ.0100.00.2  
**Keywords:** fall; school injuries; daycare injuries  
**Notes:** Children aged 0-2 years old were asked about missing daycare, children aged 3-5 were asked about missing school or daycare, and children 6-17 years old were asked about missing school, due to injury(ies).

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INJFALLSCH\_C Did fall occur at daycare or school

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4	66.67
2	No	2	33.33
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8354

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INJMOTOR\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INJ : Injury  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 3 months, did ^siginj\_C occur as a result of being in a motor vehicle crash or being hit by a motor vehicle while walking or biking?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** Motor vehicles include cars, trucks, vans, buses, motorcycles, motorized scooters, motorized wheelchairs, motorized carts, tractors, ATVs, snowmobiles, dune buggies, and other motorized vehicles.  
**Fills:** ^siginj\_C..... the significant injury/any significant injuries  
**Description:** Injury caused by a motor vehicle crash or collision  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and INJLIMIT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who had injury(ies) in the past 3 months which limited usual activities for at least 24 hours  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INJ.0110.00.2  
**Keywords:** injuries; transportation accident  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INJMOTOR\_C Injury caused by a motor vehicle crash or collision

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8	2.09
2	No	374	97.91
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7978



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INJMVTYPE1\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INJ : Injury  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Was ^SCNAME a ^DRIVER passenger, bicyclist, pedestrian, or doing something else when this occurred?  
  
\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^DRIVER..... driver  
**Description:** Motor vehicle accident - driver  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and 6<=AGEP\_C<=17 and INJMOTOR\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 6-17 who had significant injury(ies) from a motor vehicle accident  
**Sources:** INJMVTYPE\_C  
**Question ID:** INJ.0120.01.2  
**Keywords:** injuries; transportation accident  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INJMVTYPE1\_C Motor vehicle accident - driver

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	4	50.00
2	Not mentioned	4	50.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8352

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INJMVTYPE2\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INJ : Injury  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Was ^SCNAME a ^DRIVER passenger, bicyclist, pedestrian, or doing something else when this occurred?  
  
\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^DRIVER..... driver  
**Description:** Motor vehicle accident - passenger  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and INJMOTOR\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who had significant injury(ies) from a motor vehicle accident  
**Sources:** INJMVTYPE\_C  
**Question ID:** INJ.0120.02.2  
**Keywords:** injuries; transportation accident  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INJMVTYPE2\_C Motor vehicle accident - passenger

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	3	37.50
2	Not mentioned	5	62.50
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8352

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INJMVTYPE3\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INJ : Injury  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Was ^SCNAME a ^DRIVER passenger, bicyclist, pedestrian, or doing something else when this occurred?  
  
\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^DRIVER..... driver  
**Description:** Motor vehicle accident - bicyclist  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and INJMOTOR\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who had significant injury(ies) from a motor vehicle accident  
**Sources:** INJMVTYPE\_C  
**Question ID:** INJ.0120.03.2  
**Keywords:** injuries; transportation accident  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INJMVTYPE3\_C Motor vehicle accident - bicyclist

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	1	12.50
2	Not mentioned	7	87.50
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8352

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INJMVTYPE4\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INJ : Injury  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Was ^SCNAME a ^DRIVER passenger, bicyclist, pedestrian, or doing something else when this occurred?  
  
\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^DRIVER..... driver  
**Description:** Motor vehicle accident - pedestrian  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and INJMOTOR\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who had significant injury(ies) from a motor vehicle accident  
**Sources:** INJMVTYPE\_C  
**Question ID:** INJ.0120.04.2  
**Keywords:** injuries; transportation accident  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INJMVTYPE4\_C Motor vehicle accident - pedestrian

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	0	0.00
2	Not mentioned	8	100.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8352

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INJMVTYPE5\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INJ : Injury  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Was ^SCNAME a ^DRIVER passenger, bicyclist, pedestrian, or doing something else when this occurred?  
  
\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^DRIVER..... driver  
**Description:** Motor vehicle accident - something else  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and INJMOTOR\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who had significant injury(ies) from a motor vehicle accident  
**Sources:** INJMVTYPE\_C  
**Question ID:** INJ.0120.05.2  
**Keywords:** injuries; transportation accident  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INJMVTYPE5\_C Motor vehicle accident - something else

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	0	0.00
2	Not mentioned	8	100.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8352

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INJSAWDOC\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INJ : Injury  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 3 months, did ^SCNAME see a doctor or other health professional about ^siginj\_C?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... *Sample child's name*  
          ^siginj\_C..... *the significant injury/any significant injuries*  
**Description:** Saw a doctor about injury  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and INJLIMIT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who had injury(ies) in the past 3 months which limited usual activities for at least 24 hours  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INJ.0130.00.2  
**Keywords:** injuries; health care use; health care utilization  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INJSAWDOC\_C Saw a doctor about injury

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	292	76.44
2	No	90	23.56
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7978

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INJER\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INJ : Injury  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 3 months, did ^SCNAME go to an emergency room because of ^siginj\_C?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... *Sample child's name*  
                  ^siginj\_C..... *the significant injury/any significant injuries*  
**Description:** Visited ER for injury  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and INJSAWDOC\_C=1 and (1<=EMERGE12M\_C<=96 or EMERGE12M\_C IN (97,99))  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who saw a doctor about their injury(ies) and either went to an ER at least once in the past 12 months or don't know or refused  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INJ.0140.00.2  
**Keywords:** injuries; emergency room; ER; health care use; health care service utilization  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INJER\_C      Visited ER for injury

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	101	74.26
2	No	35	25.74
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:      8224

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INJHOSP\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INJ : Injury  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 3 months, was ^SCNAME hospitalized overnight for ^siginj\_C?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^siginj\_C..... the significant injury/any significant injuries  
**Description:** Hospitalized for injury  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and INJSAWDOC\_C=1 and HOSPONGT\_C IN (1,7,9)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who saw a doctor about their injury(ies) and reported being hospitalized at least once in the past 12 months or don't know or refused  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INJ.0150.00.2  
**Keywords:** injuries; hospitalization; health care use; health care utilization  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INJHOSP\_C Hospitalized for injury

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8	47.06
2	No	9	52.94
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8343



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INJBONES\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INJ : Injury  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 3 months, did ^SCNAME have any broken bones as a result of ^siginj\_C?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
          ^siginj\_C..... the significant injury/any significant injuries  
**Description:** Did injury cause broken bones  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and INJSAWDOC\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who saw a doctor about their injury(ies)  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INJ.0160.00.2  
**Keywords:** injuries; fractures  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**INJBONES\_C** Did injury cause broken bones

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	79	27.05
2	No	213	72.95
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8068

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INJSTITCH\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INJ : Injury  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 3 months, did ^SCNAME get any stitches or staples because of ^siginj\_C?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
          ^siginj\_C..... the significant injury/any significant injuries  
**Description:** Did injury require stitches or staples  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and INJSAWDOC\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who saw a doctor about their injury(ies)  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INJ.0170.00.2  
**Keywords:** injuries; health care use  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INJSTITCH\_C Did injury require stitches or staples

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	28	9.59
2	No	264	90.41
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8068

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INJSCHDYTC\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INJ : Injury  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 2  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Number of school days missed due to injury in the past 3 months  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and INJLIMIT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who had injury(ies) which limited their usual activities for at least 24 hours  
**Sources:** INJSCHDAYS\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** school injuries; daycare injuries  
**Notes:** Children aged 0-2 years old were asked about missing daycare, children aged 3-5 were asked about missing school or daycare, and children 6-17 years old were asked about missing school, due to injury(ies). Recode: Top coded the number of school days missed in the past 3 months at 10 or more days.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**INJSCHDYTC\_C** Number of school days missed due to injury in the past 3 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	0 days	231	60.47
01-09	1-9 days	139	36.39
10	10+ days	12	3.14
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7978

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INJFUTSCH\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INJ : Injury  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Do you expect ^SCNAME to miss any more days of ^DAYCARE SCHOOL because of ^siginj\_C that occurred during the past 3 months?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^DAYCARE SCHOOL..... daycare/school or daycare/school  
^siginj\_C..... the significant injury/any significant injuries  
**Description:** Expected school days missed due to injury  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (1<=INJSCHDAYS\_C<=90 OR INJSCHDAYS\_C=99)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 who have missed at least one day of daycare or school due to injury(ies) in the past 3 months or don't know  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INJ.0190.00.2  
**Keywords:** injuries; unplanned absence  
**Notes:** Children aged 0-2 years old were asked about missing daycare, children aged 3-5 were asked about missing school or daycare, and children 6-17 years old were asked about missing school, due to injury(ies).  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INJFUTSCH\_C Expected school days missed due to injury

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	16	10.60
2	No	135	89.40
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8209

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** TBILCDCMG\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** TBI : Concussions - past 12 months  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, as a result of a blow or jolt to the head, has ^SCNAME been knocked out or lost consciousness, been dazed or confused, or had a gap in ^hisher\_C memory?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** Please think about all head injuries, for example, from playing sports, car accidents, falls, or being hit by something or someone that may have occurred in the past 12 months.  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^hisher\_C..... his/her/their  
**Description:** Lost consciousness, dazed or confused, or had gap in memory, past 12 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample Children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** TBI.0020.00.3  
**Keywords:** traumatic brain injury; TBI; serious head injury  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

TBILCDCMG\_C Lost consciousness, dazed or confused, or had gap in memory, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	129	1.54
2	No	8177	97.81
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	50	0.60
9	Don't Know	2	0.02

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** TBIHLSBMC\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** TBI : Concussions - past 12 months  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, as a result of a blow or jolt to the head, has ^SCNAME had headaches, sensitivity to light or noise, balance problems, or changes in mood or behavior?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** Please think about all head injuries, for example, from playing sports, car accidents, falls, or being hit by something or someone that may have occurred in the past 12 months.  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Headache, sensitivities, balance problems or mood change past 12 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample Children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** TBI.0030.00.3  
**Keywords:** traumatic brain injury; TBI; serious head injury  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

TBIHLSBMC\_C Headache, sensitivities, balance problems or mood change past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	139	1.66
2	No	8167	97.69
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	50	0.60
9	Don't Know	2	0.02

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** TBISPORT\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** TBI : Concussions - past 12 months

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** ^CDCMG\_C Was ^SCNAME playing a sport or participating in a physical or recreational activity, such as playing on the playground, biking, or pick-up games, when ^heshe\_C experienced any of these blows or jolts to the head?

\* **Read if necessary:** Include team or league sports competitions or practices.

\* **Read if necessary:** Include organized and non-organized sports.

\* **Read if necessary:** A pick-up game is when a group of players get together and spontaneously start a game, like basketball or soccer.

**Fills:** ^CDCMG\_C..... Think about the blows or jolts to the head that caused ^SCNAME to lose consciousness...

^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

^hisher\_C..... his/her/their

^heshe\_C..... He/She/They

**Description:** Blow or jolt to head while playing sports or rec activity, past 12 months

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (TBILCDCMG\_C=1 or TBIHLSBMC\_C=1)

**Universe Description:** Sample Children 0-17 who experienced TBI symptoms from a blow or jolt to the head over the past 12 months

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** TBI.0040.00.3

**Keywords:** traumatic brain injury; TBI; serious head injury

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**TBISPORT\_C** Blow or jolt to head while playing sports or rec activity, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	130	67.01
2	No	64	32.99
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8166

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** TBILEAGUE\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** TBI : Concussions - past 12 months  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Was ^SCNAME participating in an organized team or league sports competition or practice when ^heshe\_C experienced any of these blows or jolts to the head?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^heshe\_C..... He/She/They  
**Description:** Blow or jolt to head while playing organized sports, past 12 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and TBISPORT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample Children 0-17 who had a sports or recreational related injury  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** TBI.0050.00.3  
**Keywords:** traumatic brain injury; TBI; serious head injury  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**TBILEAGUE\_C** Blow or jolt to head while playing organized sports, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	84	64.62
2	No	45	34.62
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.77

Frequency Missing: 8230



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** TBIEVAL\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** TBI : Concussions - past 12 months  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, as a result of a blow or jolt to the head, was  
^SCNAME evalauted for a concussion or brain injury by a doctor, nurse,  
paramedic, athletic trainer, or other health professional?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Evaluated for concussion, past 12 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (TBILCDCMG\_C=1 or TBIHLSBMC\_C=1)  
**Universe Description:** Sample Children 0-17 who experienced TBI symptoms from a blow or jolt to the  
head over the past 12 months  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** TBI.0060.00.3  
**Keywords:** traumatic brain injury; TBI; serious head injury  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

TBIEVAL\_C Evaluated for concussion, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	139	71.65
2	No	55	28.35
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8166

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** SPORT\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PHY : Physical Activity  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** In the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME play or participate on a sports team or club or take sports lessons either at school or in the community?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Participate on sports team, past 12m  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (6<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 6-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** PHY.0010.00.2  
**Keywords:** athletics; health behavior; social activity  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:** <https://wwwn.cdc.gov/QBank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192>

**Unweighted frequencies:**

SPORT\_C Participate on sports team, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3448	59.19
2	No	2334	40.07
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	42	0.72
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 2535

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PEGYM\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PHY : Physical Activity  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** In the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME take a Physical Education, PE, or gym class?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Attend physical education class  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (6<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 6-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** PHY.0020.00.2  
**Keywords:** fitness; workout; health behavior  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PEGYM\_C Attend physical education class

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4960	85.15
2	No	810	13.91
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	42	0.72
9	Don't Know	13	0.22

Frequency Missing: 2535

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PADAYS\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PHY : Physical Activity  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** In a typical week during the school year, how often does ^SCNAME exercise, play a sport, or participate in physical activity for at least 60 minutes a day? Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?  
*\* Read if necessary: Please include exercise in and out of school.*  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** How often does sample child exercise  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (6<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 6-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** PHY.0030.00.2  
**Keywords:** sports; fitness; health behavior  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**PADAYS\_C** How often does sample child exercise

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	340	5.84
2	Some days	1507	25.87
3	Most days	2112	36.26
4	Every day	1794	30.80
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	49	0.84
9	Don't Know	22	0.38

Frequency Missing: 2535

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** STRENGTH\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PHY : Physical Activity  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** In a typical week during the school year, how often does ^SCNAME do exercises to strengthen or tone ^hisher\_C muscles, such as sit-ups, push-ups, or weight lifting?  
  
Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** Please include strengthening or toning activities in and out of school.  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^hisher\_C..... his/her/their  
**Description:** How often sample child does strength training  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (6<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 6-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** PHY.0040.00.2  
**Keywords:** resistance training; health behavior  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**STRENGTH\_C** How often sample child does strength training

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	1910	32.79
2	Some days	2172	37.29
3	Most days	989	16.98
4	Every day	651	11.18
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	50	0.86
9	Don't Know	52	0.89

Frequency Missing: 2535

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** WALK\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PHY : Physical Activity  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** In a typical week during the school year, how often does ^SCNAME walk for at least 10 minutes at a time?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** *Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?*  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** How often does sample child walk  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (6<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 6-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** PHY.0050.00.2  
**Keywords:** walking; health behavior  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

WALK\_C How often does sample child walk

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	272	4.67
2	Some days	1064	18.27
3	Most days	1235	21.20
4	Every day	3169	54.40
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	51	0.88
9	Don't Know	33	0.57

Frequency Missing: 2535

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: BIKE\_C  
Module: Child  
Section: PHY : Physical Activity  
File(s): Child  
Data Type: Numeric  
Length: 1  
Question Text: In a typical week during the school year, how often does ^SCNAME ride a bike for at least 10 minutes at a time?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** *Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?*  
Fills: ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
Description: How often does sample child bike  
Recode:  
Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1 and (6<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
Universe Description: Sample children 6-17  
Sources:  
Question ID: PHY.0060.00.2  
Keywords: cycling; health behavior; exercise  
Notes:  
Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

BIKE\_C How often does sample child bike

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	2868	49.24
2	Some days	1996	34.27
3	Most days	547	9.39
4	Every day	353	6.06
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	51	0.88
9	Don't Know	9	0.15

Frequency Missing: 2535

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** SIDEWALK\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** NHC : Neighborhood Characteristics  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** The next questions are about where ^SCNAME lives. By where ^SCNAME lives we mean in ^hisher\_C neighborhood or near ^hisher\_C home.  
  
Where ^SCNAME lives, are there roads, sidewalks, paths or trails where ^SCNAME can walk or ride a bicycle?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^hisher\_C..... his/her/their  
**Description:** Areas for walking/bicycling  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (6<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 6-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** NHC.0010.00.2  
**Keywords:** community routes; pedestrian; active transportation; bike lane  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

SIDEWALK\_C Areas for walking/bicycling

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5090	87.38
2	No	682	11.71
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	52	0.89
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 2535



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: PARKS\_C  
Module: Child  
Section: NHC : Neighborhood Characteristics  
File(s): Child  
Data Type: Numeric  
Length: 1  
Question Text: \* **Read if necessary:** *Where ^SCNAME Lives...*  
  
Are there parks or playgrounds close enough for ^SCNAME to walk or bike to?  
Fills: ^SCNAME..... *Sample child's name*  
Description: Parks/playgrounds to travel to  
Recode:  
Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1 and (6<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
Universe Description: Sample children 6-17  
Sources:  
Question ID: NHC.0020.00.2  
Keywords: recreation ground; tot lot; jungle gym; playing ground  
Notes:  
Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PARKS\_C Parks/playgrounds to travel to

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4179	71.74
2	No	1589	27.28
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	52	0.89
9	Don't Know	5	0.09

Frequency Missing: 2535

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: TRAFFIC\_C  
Module: Child  
Section: NHC : Neighborhood Characteristics  
File(s): Child  
Data Type: Numeric  
Length: 1  
Question Text: Where ^SCNAME lives, does traffic make it unsafe for ^SCNAME to walk or ride a bicycle, even with an adult?  
Fills: ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
Description: Traffic causes safety issues  
Recode:  
Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1 and (6<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
Universe Description: Sample children 6-17  
Sources:  
Question ID: NHC.0030.00.2  
Keywords: pedestrian safety; walkable community  
Notes:  
Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

TRAFFIC\_C Traffic causes safety issues

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1726	29.63
2	No	4044	69.42
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	52	0.89
9	Don't Know	3	0.05

Frequency Missing: 2535

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: CRIME\_C  
Module: Child  
Section: NHC : Neighborhood Characteristics  
File(s): Child  
Data Type: Numeric  
Length: 1  
Question Text: **\*Read if necessary:** *Where ^SCNAME Lives...*  
  
Does crime make it unsafe for ^SCNAME to walk or ride a bicycle, even with an adult?  
Fills: ^SCNAME..... *Sample child's name*  
Description: Crime causes safety issues  
Recode:  
Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1 and (6<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
Universe Description: Sample children 6-17  
Sources:  
Question ID: NHC.0040.00.2  
Keywords: social disorder; perceived violence; personal safety  
Notes:  
Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

CRIME\_C Crime causes safety issues

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	708	12.15
2	No	5049	86.68
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	52	0.89
9	Don't Know	16	0.27

Frequency Missing: 2535

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** RESTED\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** SLP : Sleep  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** In a typical ^SCHOOLWEEK, how often does ^SCNAME wake up well-rested?  
  
Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?  
**Fills:** ^SCHOOLWEEK..... week for children not in school, week during the  
school year for school-aged children.  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Frequency of well-rested  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (2<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** SLP.0010.00.2  
**Keywords:** rest; restfulness; sleep quality  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

RESTED\_C Frequency of well-rested

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	238	3.19
2	Some days	1001	13.43
3	Most days	3415	45.81
4	Every day	2724	36.54
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	61	0.82
9	Don't Know	13	0.17

Frequency Missing: 906

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** OUTOFBED\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** SLP : Sleep

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** \* **Read if necessary:** *In a typical ^SCHOOLWEEK...*

How often does ^SCNAME have difficulty getting out of bed in the morning?

\* **Read if necessary:** *Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?*

**Fills:** ^SCHOOLWEEK..... week for children not in school, week during the school year for school-aged children.

^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

**Description:** Frequency of difficulty getting out of bed

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (2<=AGEP\_C<=17)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-17

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** SLP.0020.00.2

**Keywords:** sleep; tiredness; waking up

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

OUTOFBED\_C Frequency of difficulty getting out of bed

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	3895	52.25
2	Some days	2419	32.45
3	Most days	552	7.41
4	Every day	521	6.99
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	61	0.82
9	Don't Know	4	0.05

Frequency Missing: 906

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** TIRED\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** SLP : Sleep  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** \* **Read if necessary:** *In a typical ^SCHOOLWEEK...*  
How often does ^SCNAME complain about being tired during the day?  
\* **Read if necessary:** *Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?*  
**Fills:** ^SCHOOLWEEK..... week for children not in school, week during the  
school year for school-aged children.  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Frequency of tired during daytime  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (2<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** SLP.0030.00.2  
**Keywords:** sleep; tiredness; fatigue; daytime sleepiness  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

TIRED\_C Frequency of tired during daytime

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	3996	53.61
2	Some days	2799	37.55
3	Most days	338	4.53
4	Every day	253	3.39
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	62	0.83
9	Don't Know	4	0.05

Frequency Missing: 906

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: NAPS\_C  
Module: Child  
Section: SLP : Sleep  
File(s): Child  
Data Type: Numeric  
Length: 1  
Question Text: \* **Read if necessary:** *In a typical ^SCHOOLWEEK...*  
  
How often does ^SCNAME nap or fall asleep during the day, such as in school, watching TV, or riding in a car?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** *Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?*  
Fills: ^SCHOOLWEEK..... week for children not in school, week during the school year for school-aged children.  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
Description: Frequency of napping, falling asleep during day  
Recode:  
Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1 and (2<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
Universe Description: Sample children 2-17  
Sources:  
Question ID: SLP.0040.00.2  
Keywords: routine; rest; tiredness; fatigue; daytime sleepiness  
Notes:  
Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

NAPS\_C Frequency of napping, falling asleep during day

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	4011	53.81
2	Some days	2434	32.65
3	Most days	409	5.49
4	Every day	527	7.07
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	62	0.83
9	Don't Know	10	0.13

Frequency Missing: 906

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** BEDTIME\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** SLP : Sleep  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** In a typical ^SCHOOLWEEKN, how often does ^SCNAME go to bed at the same time?  
*\* **Read if necessary:** Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?*  
**Fills:** ^SCHOOLWEEKN..... week for children not in school, week during the  
school year, on nights ^SCNAME had school the next  
day for school-aged children  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Frequency of regular bedtime during school or week nights  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (2<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** SLP.0050.00.2  
**Keywords:** sleep patterns; routine; schedule; timing  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**BEDTIME\_C** Frequency of regular bedtime during school or week nights

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	343	4.60
2	Some days	754	10.12
3	Most days	2746	36.84
4	Every day	3531	47.37
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	62	0.83
9	Don't Know	16	0.21

Frequency Missing: 906



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** WAKETIME\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** SLP : Sleep

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** In a typical ^SCHOOLWEEKD, how often does ^SCNAME wake up at the same time?

\* **Read if necessary:** *Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?*

**Fills:** ^SCHOOLWEEKD..... *week for children not in school, week during the school year, on school days for school-aged children*

^SCNAME..... *Sample child's name*

**Description:** Frequency of regular waketime during school days

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (2<=AGEP\_C<=17)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 2-17

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** SLP.0060.00.2

**Keywords:** sleep patterns; routine; schedule; timing

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

WAKETIME\_C      Frequency of regular waketime during school days

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	115	1.54
2	Some days	386	5.18
3	Most days	2431	32.61
4	Every day	4452	59.73
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	63	0.85
9	Don't Know	5	0.07

Frequency Missing:      906

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** SCREENTIME\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** SCR : Screen time  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** On most weekdays, does ^SCNAME spend more than 2 hours a day in front of a TV, computer, cellphone or other electronic device watching programs, playing games, accessing the internet, or using social media?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** Do not include time spent doing school work.  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Does child get 2+ hours screen time daily  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** SCR.0010.00.2  
**Keywords:** digital devices; digital media; television; apps  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

SCREENTIME\_C Does child get 2+ hours screen time daily

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4653	55.66
2	No	3627	43.39
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	69	0.83
9	Don't Know	8	0.10

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** SMELLDf\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** TSM : Taste and Smell

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had difficulty with ^hisher\_C sense of smell or ability to detect odors? Would you say no difficulty, a little difficulty, moderate difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^SCNAME cannot smell at all?

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^hisher\_C..... his/her/their

**Description:** Difficulty smelling

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (6<=AGEP\_C<=17)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 6-17

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** TSM.0010.00.3

**Keywords:** anosmia; hyposmia; smell disorders; olfactory disorders; impaired smell

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

SMELLDf\_C Difficulty smelling

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5617	96.43
2	A little difficulty	84	1.44
3	Moderate difficulty	28	0.48
4	A lot of difficulty	18	0.31
5	Cannot smell at all	6	0.10
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	58	1.00
9	Don't Know	13	0.22

Frequency Missing: 2535

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** SMELLPHT\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** TSM : Taste and Smell  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME sometimes smell an unpleasant, bad, metallic, or burning odor when nothing was there?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Smell unpleasant odor  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (6<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample Children 6-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** TSM.0020.00.3  
**Keywords:** phantosmia; olfactory hallucination; dysosmia; smell disorders; impaired smell  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

SMELLPHT\_C Smell unpleasant odor

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	217	3.73
2	No	5525	94.85
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	58	1.00
9	Don't Know	24	0.41

Frequency Missing: 2535

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** TASTEDF\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** TSM : Taste and Smell  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had difficulty with ^hisher\_C ability to taste sweet, sour, salty, or bitter foods and drinks? Would you say no difficulty, a little difficulty, moderate difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^SCNAME cannot taste at all?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^hisher\_C..... his/her/their  
**Description:** Difficulty tasting  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (6<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 6-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** TSM.0030.00.3  
**Keywords:** Ageusia; hypogeusia; taste disorders; impaired taste  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

TASTEDF\_C Difficulty tasting

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5631	96.67
2	A little difficulty	92	1.58
3	Moderate difficulty	10	0.17
4	A lot of difficulty	6	0.10
5	Cannot taste at all	5	0.09
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	59	1.01
9	Don't Know	21	0.36

Frequency Missing: 2535

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** TASTEUNW\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** TSM : Taste and Smell  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had an unwanted taste or other sensation in ^hisher\_C mouth that does not go away?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** This could include bad, metallic, or bitter tastes or burning or tingling sensations.  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^hisher\_C..... his/her/their  
**Description:** Unwanted taste  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (6<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 6-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** TSM.0040.00.3  
**Keywords:** dysgeusia; phantom taste perception; taste disorders; impaired taste  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

TASTEUNW\_C Unwanted taste

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	145	2.49
2	No	5591	95.98
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	59	1.01
9	Don't Know	29	0.50

Frequency Missing: 2535

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** TSTMHP2\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** TSM : Taste and Smell

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** Has ^SCNAME ever talked to a doctor or other health professional about any problem with ^hisher\_C ability to taste or smell?

**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^hisher\_C..... his/her/their

**Description:** Ever discuss problem with smell or taste with doctor

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (6<=AGEP\_C<=17)

**Universe Description:** Sample children 6-17

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** TSM.0050.00.3

**Keywords:** otolaryngologist; ear, nose and throat (ENT); smell and taste disorders; impaired taste; impaired smell

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**TSTMHP2\_C** Ever discuss problem with smell or taste with doctor

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	60	1.03
2	No	5698	97.82
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	60	1.03
9	Don't Know	6	0.10

Frequency Missing: 2535

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** TSTSMLAST\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** TSM : Taste and Smell  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** When was the last time ^SCNAME talked to a doctor or other health professional about any problem with ^hisher\_C ability to taste or smell?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
^hisher\_C..... his/her/their  
**Description:** Last time discussed problem with smell or taste with doctor  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and TSMHP2\_C=1 and (6<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 6-17 who discussed problems with or changes in ability to taste or smell with a doctor or health professional  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** TSM.0060.00.3  
**Keywords:** otolaryngologist; ear, nose and throat (ENT); smell and taste disorders; impaired taste; impaired smell  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**TSTSMLAST\_C** Last time discussed problem with smell or taste with doctor

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	37	61.67
2	Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	8	13.33
3	Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	6	10.00
4	Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	4	6.67
5	Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)	1	1.67
6	10 years ago or more	3	5.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	1.67

Frequency Missing: 8300



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** RELCHPARENT1\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** PAR : Parent Demographics

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:**

**Description:** Relationship of first residential parent to sample child

**Recode:** Yes

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C = 1

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17

**Sources:** RELCHPARENT1\_C

**Question ID:**

**Keywords:** parent-child

**Notes:** Relationship type of first residential parent to sample child. "Other" includes both cases that could not be coded due to conflicting answers between household respondent and the sample child respondent as well as foster parents. "No residential parent" includes cases in which no parent is living with the sample child. This recode replaces RELCHPARP1\_C.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

RELCHPARENT1\_C Relationship of first residential parent to sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Biological or Adoptive	7890	94.38
2	Step	145	1.73
3	Other	83	0.99
4	No residential parent	170	2.03
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	70	0.84
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** RELCHPARENTP2\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** PAR : Parent Demographics

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:**

**Description:** Relationship of second residential parent to sample child

**Recode:** Yes

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C = 1

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17

**Sources:** RELCHPARENT2\_C

**Question ID:**

**Keywords:** parent-child

**Notes:** Relationship type of second residential parent to sample child. "Other" includes both cases that could not be coded due to conflicting answers between household respondent and the sample child respondent as well as foster parents. "No second residential parent" includes cases in which no or only one parent is living with the sample child. This recode replaces RELCHPARP2\_C.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

RELCHPARENTP2\_C Relationship of second residential parent to sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Biological or Adoptive	5497	65.75
2	Step	246	2.94
3	Other	44	0.53
4	No second residential parent	2522	30.17
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	48	0.57
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** MARITAL1\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PAR : Parent Demographics  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** ^Are you/Is par married, living with a partner together as an unmarried couple, or neither?  
**Fills:** ^Are you/Is par..... Are you/Is {Value of ALIAS}  
**Description:** Marital status of first residential parent of sample child  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PARENTS\_CNT\_FINAL >= 1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent  
**Sources:** MARITAL\_C  
**Question ID:** PAR.0090.01.1  
**Keywords:** cohabitating; relationship; civil status; domestic partnership; single  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**MARITAL1\_C** Marital status of first residential parent of sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Married	5606	68.45
2	Living with a partner together as an unmarried couple	768	9.38
3	Neither	1757	21.45
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	51	0.62
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing: 170

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** MARITAL2\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PAR : Parent Demographics  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** ^AreyouIspar married, living with a partner together as an unmarried couple, or neither?  
**Fills:** ^AreyouIspar..... Are you/Is {Value of ALIAS}  
**Description:** Marital status of second residential parent of sample child  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PARENTS\_CNT\_FINAL >= 2  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents  
**Sources:** MARITAL\_C  
**Question ID:** PAR.0090.02.1  
**Keywords:** cohabitating; relationship; civil status; domestic partnership; single  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**MARITAL2\_C** Marital status of second residential parent of sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Married	5186	88.83
2	Living with a partner together as an unmarried couple	568	9.73
3	Neither	32	0.55
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	50	0.86
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 2522

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PCNTPARNTS\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PAR : Parent Demographics  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Count of all residential parents of the sample child  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** PARENTS\_FINAL01-PARENTS\_FINAL04  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** family structure  
**Notes:** Count of the number of parents residing with the sample child, based on the total number of non-zero person numbers stored in PARENTS\_FINAL01-PARENTS\_FINAL04. This recode is top-coded at 2.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PCNTPARNTS\_C Count of all residential parents of the sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 parents	170	2.03
1	1 parent	2352	28.13
2	2+ parents	5838	69.83
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** MARSTAT1\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PAR : Parent Demographics  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Marital status of the sample child's first residential parent  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C = 1 and PARENTS\_CNT\_FINAL >= 1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent  
**Sources:** MARITAL1\_C; SPOUSLIV1\_C; EVERMARR1\_C; WIDIVSEP1\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** civil status; family structure; relationship  
**Notes:** Marital status recode with categories comparable to R\_MARITL in the 1997-2018 NHIS.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**MARSTAT1\_C** Marital status of the sample child's first residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Married, spouse is present	5450	66.54
2	Married, spouse is not present	155	1.89
3	Married, spouse presence unknown	1	0.01
4	Widowed	79	0.96
5	Divorced	619	7.56
6	Separated	140	1.71
7	Never married	913	11.15
8	Living with a partner	768	9.38
9	Unknown marital status	65	0.79

Frequency Missing: 170

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** MARSTAT2\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PAR : Parent Demographics  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Marital status of the sample child's second residential parent  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C = 1 and PARENTS\_CNT\_FINAL >= 2  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents  
**Sources:** MARITAL2\_C; SPOUSLIV2\_C; EVERMARR2\_C; WIDIVSEP2\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** civil status; family structure; relationship  
**Notes:** Marital status recode with categories comparable to R\_MARITL in the 1997-2018 NHIS.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**MARSTAT2\_C** Marital status of the sample child's second residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Married, spouse is present	5182	88.76
2	Married, spouse is not present	4	0.07
3	Married, spouse presence unknown	0	0.00
4	Widowed	1	0.02
5	Divorced	5	0.09
6	Separated	3	0.05
7	Never married	22	0.38
8	Living with a partner	568	9.73
9	Unknown marital status	53	0.91

Frequency Missing: 2522

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** LEGMSTAT1\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PAR : Parent Demographics  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Legal marital status of the sample child's first residential parent  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PARENTS\_CNT\_FINAL >= 1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent  
**Sources:** MARSTAT1\_C; EVRMARRIED1\_C; LEGALSTAT1\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** civil status; family structure; relationship  
**Notes:** Legal marital status recode with categories comparable to CDCMSTAT in the 1997-2018 NHIS.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**LEGMSTAT1\_C** Legal marital status of the sample child's first residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Separated	158	1.93
2	Divorced	795	9.71
3	Married	5616	68.59
4	Single/never married	1464	17.88
5	Widowed	89	1.09
9	Unknown legal marital status	66	0.81

Frequency Missing: 172



---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** LEGMSTAT2\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PAR : Parent Demographics  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Legal marital status of the sample child's second residential parent  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PARENTS\_CNT\_FINAL >= 2  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents  
**Sources:** MARSTAT2\_C; EVRMARRIED2\_C; LEGALSTAT2\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** civil status; family structure; relationship  
**Notes:** Legal marital status recode with categories comparable to CDCMSTAT in the 1997-2018 NHIS.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**LEGMSTAT2\_C** Legal marital status of the sample child's second residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Separated	11	0.19
2	Divorced	86	1.47
3	Married	5192	88.95
4	Single/never married	457	7.83
5	Widowed	8	0.14
9	Unknown legal marital status	83	1.42

Frequency Missing: 2523

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PARAGETC1\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PAR : Parent Demographics  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 2  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Age of sample child's first residential parent, top-and bottom-coded  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PARENTS\_CNT\_FINAL >= 1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent  
**Sources:** AGE\_FINAL  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** cohabitate; domestic partnership; family  
**Notes:** Top-coded at 65 and bottom-coded at 20 for public use.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**PARAGETC1\_C** Age of sample child's first residential parent, top-and bottom-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
20	20 years or younger	30	0.37
21-64	21-64 years	8094	98.83
65	65+ years	53	0.65
97	Refused	7	0.09
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	6	0.07

Frequency Missing: 170

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PARSEX1\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PAR : Parent Demographics  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Sex of sample child's first residential parent  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PARENTS\_CNT\_FINAL >= 1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent  
**Sources:** SEX\_FINAL  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** cohabitate; domestic partnership; family  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**PARSEX1\_C** Sex of sample child's first residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Male	3222	39.34
2	Female	4968	60.66
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 170

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PARWORK1\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PAR : Parent Demographics  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** First residential parent of sample child works for pay at job/business  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PARENTS\_CNT\_FINAL >= 1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent  
**Sources:** FEMWORK\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** job; employment; work status  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**PARWORK1\_C** First residential parent of sample child works for pay at job/business

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6502	79.52
2	No	1588	19.42
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	77	0.94
9	Don't Know	3	0.04

Frequency Missing: 183

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PARWKFT1\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PAR : Parent Demographics  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Sample child's first residential parent works 35+ hours per week  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PARENTS\_CNT\_FINAL >= 1 and PARWORK1\_C = 1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent who was working for pay at job/business  
**Sources:** FEMWKFT\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** job; weekly hours; employment; work status; full-time  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PARWKFT1\_C Sample child's first residential parent works 35+ hours per week

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5554	85.42
2	No	939	14.44
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
9	Don't Know	8	0.12

Frequency Missing: 1858

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PARAGETC2\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PAR : Parent Demographics  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 2  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Age of sample child's second residential parent, top-and bottom-coded  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PARENTS\_CNT\_FINAL >= 2  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents  
**Sources:** AGE\_FINAL  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** cohabitate; domestic partnership; family  
**Notes:** Top-coded at 65 and bottom-coded at 20 for public use.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**PARAGETC2\_C** Age of sample child's second residential parent, top-and bottom-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
20	20 years or younger	12	0.21
21-64	21-64 years	5798	99.31
65	65+ years	16	0.27
97	Refused	4	0.07
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	8	0.14

Frequency Missing: 2522

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PARSEX2\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PAR : Parent Demographics  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Sex of sample child's second residential parent  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PARENTS\_CNT\_FINAL >= 2  
**Universe Description:** Sample children aged 0-17 with at least two residential parents  
**Sources:** SEX\_FINAL  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** cohabitate; domestic partnership; family  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PARSEX2\_C Sex of sample child's second residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Male	3005	51.47
2	Female	2833	48.53
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 2522

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PARWORK2\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PAR : Parent Demographics  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Second residential parent of sample child works for pay at job/business  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PARENTS\_CNT\_FINAL >= 2  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents  
**Sources:** FEMWORK\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** job; employment; work status  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**PARWORK2\_C** Second residential parent of sample child works for pay at job/business

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4842	83.11
2	No	914	15.69
7	Refused	8	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	61	1.05
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 2534



---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PARWKFT2\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PAR : Parent Demographics  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Sample child's second residential parent works 35+ hours per week  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PARENTS\_CNT\_FINAL >= 2 and PARWORK2\_C = 1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents who were working for pay at job/business  
**Sources:** FEMWKFT\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** job; weekly hours; employment; work status; full-time  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PARWKFT2\_C Sample child's second residential parent works 35+ hours per week

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4314	89.10
2	No	521	10.76
7	Refused	2	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
9	Don't Know	4	0.08

Frequency Missing: 3518

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** SCPARHISP\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PAR : Parent Demographics  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Sample child has the same Hispanic ethnicity as ALL residential parents  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PARENTS\_CNT\_FINAL >= 1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent  
**Sources:** PARENTS\_FINAL; HISPALLP  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** cohabitate; domestic partnership; family; hispanic origin  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**SCPARHISP\_C** Sample child has the same Hispanic ethnicity as ALL residential parents

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7655	93.47
2	No	511	6.24
9	Unknown	24	0.29

Frequency Missing: 170

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HISPPARSC\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PAR : Parent Demographics  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** All residential parents of the sample child are of the same Hispanic ethnicity  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PARENTS\_CNT\_FINAL >= 2  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents  
**Sources:** PARENTS\_FINAL; HISPALLP  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** cohabitate; domestic partnership; family; hispanic origin  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**HISPPARSC\_C** All residential parents of the sample child are of the same Hispanic ethnicity

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5350	91.37
2	No	484	8.27
9	Unknown	21	0.36

Frequency Missing: 2505

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** SCPARRAC\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PAR : Parent Demographics  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Sample child has the same race as ALL residential parents  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PARENTS\_CNT\_FINAL >= 1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent  
**Sources:** PARENTS\_FINAL; RACEALLP  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** cohabitate; domestic partnership; family  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**SCPARRAC\_C** Sample child has the same race as ALL residential parents

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6631	80.96
2	No	685	8.36
9	Unknown	874	10.67

Frequency Missing: 170

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** RACPARSC\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PAR : Parent Demographics  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** All residential parents of the sample child are of the same race  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PARENTS\_CNT\_FINAL >= 2  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents  
**Sources:** PARENTS\_FINAL; RACEALLP  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** cohabitate; domestic partnership; family  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**RACPARSC\_C** All residential parents of the sample child are of the same race

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4792	81.84
2	No	457	7.81
9	Unknown	606	10.35

Frequency Missing: 2505

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** MAXPAREDUP\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PAR : Parent Demographics  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 2  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Highest level of education of all SC's parents  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PARENTS\_CNT\_FINAL >= 1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent  
**Sources:** EDUC; PARENTS\_FINAL01-PARENTS\_FINAL04  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** schooling; educational attainment  
**Notes:** Indicates the sample child's parent with the highest education.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**MAXPAREDUP\_C** Highest level of education of all SC's parents

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Never attended/kindergarten only	0	0.00
01	Grade 1-11	448	5.48
02	12th grade, no diploma	120	1.47
03	GED or equivalent	151	1.85
04	High School Graduate	1351	16.52
05	Some college, no degree	1014	12.40
06	Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program	342	4.18
07	Associate degree: academic program	733	8.97
08	Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA)	2048	25.05
09	Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)	1432	17.51
10	Professional School or Doctoral degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD, PhD, EdD)	537	6.57
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 184

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PARSAMEOPP\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PAR : Parent Demographics  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** In two-parent SC families, are the parents of the same sex or opposite sex?  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C = 1 and PCNTNFPAR\_C = 2  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 living in families with 2 parents (who are not foster parents)  
**Sources:** PARSEX1\_C; PARSEX2\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** family  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**PARSAMEOPP\_C** In two-parent SC families, are the parents of the same sex or opposite sex?

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
blank	SC not living with two parents	2523	30.18
1	SC in two parent family, parents are opposite sex	5783	69.17
2	SC in two parent family, parents are same sex	54	0.65
9	Unknown	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** SCFAMSTR\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PAR : Parent Demographics  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Family structure of sample child  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** PCNTPARNTS; FOSTPAR; MARSTAT\_C; MARITAL\_C; EVRMARRIED\_C; SPOUSLIV\_C; PARENTS\_FINAL01-PARENTS\_FINAL04; RELCHPARENTP1\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** parental relationship; household structure  
**Notes:** Family structure recode used in Child Summary Health Statistics tables.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

SCFAMSTR\_C Family structure of sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Single parent, never married	874	10.45
2	Single parent, ever married	970	11.60
3	Married parents residing in the same household as SC	5151	61.61
4	Cohabiting parents residing in the same household as SC	555	6.64
5	At least 1 related or unrelated adult (not a parent) in the same household as SC	325	3.89
6	Could not be coded	485	5.80

Frequency Missing:



---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** SCPARENTSC\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** PAR : Parent Demographics  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Sample child relationship to sample adult  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** SAMEFAM\_FLG; PARENTS\_FINAL01-PARENTS\_FINAL04  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** Parental relationship  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

SCPARENTSC\_C Sample child relationship to sample adult

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Sample adult is parent of sample child	5953	71.21
2	Sample adult is not parent of sample child	963	11.52
3	No sample adult in sample child's family	1310	15.67
9	Unknown	134	1.60

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

Variable: NATUSBORN\_C  
Module: Child  
Section: NAT : Nativity  
File(s): Child  
Data Type: Numeric  
Length: 1  
Question Text: Was ^SCNAME born in the United States or a U.S. territory?  
Fills: ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
Description: Born in U.S. or U.S. territory  
Recode:  
Universe: HHSTAT\_C=1  
Universe Description: Sample children 0-17  
Sources:  
Question ID: NAT.0010.00.1  
Keywords: United States; birthplace  
Notes:  
Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

NATUSBORN\_C Born in U.S. or U.S. territory

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7833	93.70
2	No	449	5.37
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	75	0.90
9	Don't Know	2	0.02

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** YRSINUS\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** NAT : Nativity  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Years that sample child has been in the United States  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and NATUSBORN\_C=2  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 born outside of the United States or US territory  
**Sources:** NATUSLG\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** birthplace; foreign born  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

YRSINUS\_C Years that sample child has been in the United States

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than 1 year	31	6.90
2	1 to less than 5 years	194	43.21
3	5 to less than 10 years	133	29.62
4	10 to less than 15 years	64	14.25
5	15 years or more	17	3.79
9	Unknown	10	2.23

Frequency Missing: 7911

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** CITZNSTP\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** NAT : Nativity  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Citizenship status  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** NATUSBORN\_C; CITIZEN\_C; NATCTZN\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** nativity; naturalized  
**Notes:** Recode  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**CITZNSTP\_C**    Citizenship status

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, a citizen of the United States	7960	95.22
2	No, not a citizen of the United States	315	3.77
7	Refused	7	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	76	0.91
9	Don't Know	2	0.02

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PCNTADWKP1\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** FEM : Employment of family members  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Number of adults in sample child's family who are working (top-coded)  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C = 1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** FEMWORK\_C; FEMWORK\_A; FAMILYC\_FLG  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** employed; adult family members

**Notes:** Information on FEMWORK\_C and FEMWORK\_A was collected in the Child and Adult interviews and then replicated to the records of appropriate family members in the Person file. This recode is top-coded at 3. Users should be aware that categories 0, 1, 2 and 3 are actual counts but categories 5, 6, 7, and 8 are NOT counts and are labels indicating cases where the work status of some or all adult family members could not be ascertained. This recode differs from the 2022 recode PCNTADTWKP\_C where a value of 8 (not ascertained) was assigned to sample children who had any adult family members with unknown work status.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

PCNTADWKP1\_C Number of adults in sample child's family who are working (top-coded)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	447	5.35
1	1 adult	2805	33.55
2	2 adults	4108	49.14
3	3+ adults (at least 3, may have unknown)	844	10.10
5	at least 2 adults, has unknown	18	0.22
6	at least 1 adult, has unknown	59	0.71
7	0 adults, has unknown	27	0.32
8	not ascertained (all unknown)	52	0.62

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** PCNTADWFP1\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** FEM : Employment of family members  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Number of adults in sample child's family who are working full-time (top-coded)  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C = 1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** FEMWKFT\_C; FEMWKFT\_A; FAMILYC\_FLG  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** full-time employment; employed full-time; adult family members  
**Notes:** Information on FEMWKFT\_C and FEMWKFT\_A was collected in the Child and Adult interviews and then replicated to the records of appropriate family members in the Person file. This recode is top-coded at 3. Users should be aware that categories 0, 1, 2, and 3 are actual counts but categories 5, 6, 7, and 8 are NOT counts and are labels indicating cases where the full-time work status of some or all adult family members could not be ascertained. This recode differs from the 2022 recode PCNTADTWFP\_C where a value of 8 (not ascertained) was assigned to sample children who had any adult family members with unknown full-time work status.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**PCNTADWFP1\_C** Number of adults in sample child's family who are working full-time (top-coded)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	870	10.41
1	1 adult	3610	43.18
2	2 adults	3256	38.95
3	3+ adults (at least 3, may have unknown)	430	5.14
5	at least 2 adults, has unknown	19	0.23
6	at least 1 adult, has unknown	64	0.77
7	0 adults, has unknown	57	0.68
8	not ascertained (all unknown)	54	0.65

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INCWRKO\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** INC : Family Income

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAM18YRS\_C receive income from wages, salaries, commissions, bonuses, tips, or self-employment?

*\* Read if necessary: For the purpose of this survey, ^SCNAME's family includes ^FAMVERSC\_fill*

**Fills:** ^LASTYEAR..... Last year

^YOUFAM18YRS\_C..... you/you or any family members 18 or older

^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

^FAMVERSC\_fill..... List of all people in Sample Child's family

**Description:** Income from wages

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1

**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** INC.0020.00.1

**Keywords:** financial sources

**Notes:**

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INCWRKO\_C Income from wages

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7794	93.23
2	No	437	5.23
7	Refused	16	0.19
8	Not Ascertained	106	1.27
9	Don't Know	7	0.08

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INCINTER\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INC : Family Income  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** In ^LASTYEAR, did ANY FAMILY MEMBERS receive income from interest-bearing accounts or investments, dividends from stocks or mutual funds, net rental income, royalty income, or income from estates and trusts?  
**Fills:** ^LASTYEAR..... Last year  
**Description:** Income from accounts  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INC.0030.00.1  
**Keywords:** financial sources  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INCINTER\_C Income from accounts

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1948	23.30
2	No	6191	74.06
7	Refused	47	0.56
8	Not Ascertained	111	1.33
9	Don't Know	63	0.75

Frequency Missing:



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INCSSRR\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INC : Family Income  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** \* **Read if necessary:** In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE\_C receive...  
Income from Social Security or Railroad Retirement?  
**Fills:** ^LASTYEAR..... Last year  
^YOUFAMHERE\_C..... you/you or any family members  
**Description:** Income from SS/Railroad Retirement  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (INCWRKO\_C IN (1,2,9) or INCINTER\_C in (1,2,9))  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INC.0031.00.1  
**Keywords:** financial sources  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INCSSRR\_C Income from SS/Railroad Retirement

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	677	8.21
2	No	7524	91.27
7	Refused	17	0.21
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.05
9	Don't Know	22	0.27

Frequency Missing: 116

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INCSSISSDI\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INC : Family Income  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** \* **Read if necessary:** In ^LASTYEAR, did ANY FAMILY MEMBERS receive...  
Supplemental Security Income, SSI, or Social Security Disability Income, SSDI, which are different from Social Security?  
**Fills:** ^LASTYEAR..... Last year  
**Description:** Family income from SSDI  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (INCWRKO\_C IN (1,2,9) or INCINTER\_C in (1,2,9))  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INC.0040.00.1  
**Keywords:** financial sources  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INCSSISSDI\_C Family income from SSDI

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	496	6.02
2	No	7694	93.33
7	Refused	19	0.23
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.05
9	Don't Know	31	0.38

Frequency Missing: 116

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** SSISSDIBTH\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INC : Family Income  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Was this Supplemental Security Income, SSI, Social Security Disability Income, SSDI, or both?  
**Description:** Which family income SSI/SSDI  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and INCSSISSDI\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 where someone in the family gets SSI or SSDI  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INC.0050.00.1  
**Keywords:** financial sources  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**SSISSDIBTH\_C** Which family income SSI/SSDI

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	SSI	192	38.71
2	SSDI	239	48.19
3	Both SSI and SSDI	51	10.28
7	Refused	1	0.20
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	13	2.62

Frequency Missing: 7864

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** SSISSDIDSB\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INC : Family Income  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Was this received as a disability benefit?  
**Description:** SSI/SSDI due to disability  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and INCSSISSDI\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 living in a family where someone in the family gets SSI or SSDI  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INC.0060.00.1  
**Keywords:** financial sources  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**SSISSDIDSB\_C** SSI/SSDI due to disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	416	83.87
2	No	70	14.11
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	10	2.02

Frequency Missing: 7864

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INCWELF\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INC : Family Income  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE\_C receive...  
  
Any public assistance or welfare payments from the state or local welfare office?  
**Fills:** ^LASTYEAR..... Last year  
^YOUFAMHERE\_C..... you/you or any family members  
**Description:** Income from public assistance  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (INCWRKO\_C IN (1,2,9) or INCINTER\_C in (1,2,9))  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INC.0090.00.1  
**Keywords:** financial sources  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INCWELF\_C Income from public assistance

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	463	5.62
2	No	7749	94.00
7	Refused	12	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.05
9	Don't Know	16	0.19

Frequency Missing: 116

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INCRETIRE\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INC : Family Income  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** \* **Read if necessary:** In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE\_C receive...  
Income from retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?  
**Fills:** ^LASTYEAR..... Last year  
^YOUFAMHERE\_C..... you/you or any family members  
**Description:** Income from retirement  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (INCWRKO\_C IN (1,2,9) or INCINTER\_C in (1,2,9))  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INC.0100.00.1  
**Keywords:** financial sources  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INCRETIRE\_C Income from retirement

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	484	5.87
2	No	7724	93.69
7	Refused	18	0.22
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.05
9	Don't Know	14	0.17

Frequency Missing: 116

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INCOTHR\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INC : Family Income  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** \* **Read if necessary:** In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE\_C receive...  
Any other sources of income such as VA payments from the Veterans Benefits Administration, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony?  
**Fills:** ^LASTYEAR..... Last year  
^YOUFAMHERE\_C..... you/you or any family members  
**Description:** Income from other sources  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (INCWRKO\_C IN (1,2,9) or INCINTER\_C in (1,2,9))  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** INC.0110.00.1  
**Keywords:** financial sources  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INCOTHR\_C Income from other sources

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	897	10.88
2	No	7312	88.69
7	Refused	19	0.23
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.05
9	Don't Know	12	0.15

Frequency Missing: 116

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** IMPNUM\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INC : Family Income  
**File(s):** Child, Childinc  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 2  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Imputation number  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:** The codebook includes imputation 1 from the 10 imputations available.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

IMPNUM\_C Imputation number

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-10	Imputation number	8360	100.00

Frequency Missing:



---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** POVRATTC\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INC : Family Income  
**File(s):** Child, Childinc  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 5  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Sample child family poverty ratio (top-coded)  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** INCTOTAL\_C; poverty threshold  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

POVRATTC\_C Sample child family poverty ratio (top-coded)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00.00-10.99	0.00 to 10.99	7925	94.80
11.00	11.00+	435	5.20

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** RATCAT\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INC : Family Income  
**File(s):** Child, Childinc  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 2  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Ratio of family income to poverty threshold for SC's family  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** INCTOTAL\_C PCNT\_C INC100FILL\_C INC250FILL\_C INC138FILL\_C INC75K\_C INC100K\_C  
 INC138K\_C INC150K\_C INC250K\_C INC400K\_C INC100PCT\_C INC138PCT\_C INC200PCT\_C  
 INC250PCT\_C INC400PCT\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** income; poverty  
**Notes:** Published poverty thresholds for the previous calendar year were obtained from the Census Bureau and used in these calculations. Please see the Survey Description Document for more information.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**RATCAT\_C** Ratio of family income to poverty threshold for SC's family

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	0.00 - 0.49	327	3.91
02	0.50 - 0.74	295	3.53
03	0.75 - 0.99	444	5.31
04	1.00 - 1.24	444	5.31
05	1.25 - 1.49	508	6.08
06	1.50 - 1.74	384	4.59
07	1.75 - 1.99	402	4.81
08	2.00 - 2.49	764	9.14
09	2.50 - 2.99	651	7.79
10	3.00 - 3.49	595	7.12
11	3.50 - 3.99	486	5.81
12	4.00 - 4.49	485	5.80
13	4.50 - 4.99	446	5.33
14	5.00 or greater	2129	25.47
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** IMPINCFLG\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INC : Family Income  
**File(s):** Child, Childinc  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Imputed SC family income imputation flag  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

IMPINCFLG\_C Imputed SC family income imputation flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
Blank	No Sample Adult or Sample Child in household	0	0.00
0	Income reported	6946	83.09
1	Income imputed; no other information	433	5.18
2	Income imputed; reported in income brackets	981	11.73

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** INCTCFLG\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** INC : Family Income  
**File(s):** Child, Childinc  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Sample child family income top-code flag  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:**  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INCTCFLG\_C Sample child family income top-code flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	No	7913	94.65
1	Yes	447	5.35

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** FSNAP12M\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** F00 : Food Related Programs  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** At any time in the last 12 months did any family members living here receive  
^FSSNAPNM?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** *This program puts money on a SNAP EBT card that you can  
only use to buy food.*  
**Fills:** ^FSSNAPNM..... food stamp benefits/[state food stamp program name]  
**Description:** Receive food stamps, past 12 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** F00.0010.00.1  
**Keywords:** income; food stamps  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

FSNAP12M\_C Receive food stamps, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1565	18.72
2	No	6640	79.43
7	Refused	18	0.22
8	Not Ascertained	117	1.40
9	Don't Know	20	0.24

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** FSNAP30D\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** F00 : Food Related Programs  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Did any family members living here receive ^FSSNAPNM in the LAST 30 days?  
  
*\*Read if necessary: This program puts money on a SNAP EBT card that you can only use to buy food.*  
**Fills:** ^FSSNAPNM..... food stamp benefits/[state food stamp program name]  
**Description:** Received food stamps, past 30 days  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and FSNAP12M\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 and someone in the family received food stamps in the past 12 months  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** F00.0020.00.3  
**Keywords:** income; food stamps  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

FSNAP30D\_C Received food stamps, past 30 days

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1241	79.30
2	No	320	20.45
7	Refused	2	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.13

Frequency Missing: 6795

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** FWIC12M\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** F00 : Food Related Programs  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** At any time in the last 12 months did any family members living here receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the Women, Infants, and Children program?  
**Description:** Received WIC benefits, past 12 months  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (PCNTF1255\_C >= 1 or PCNTC05\_C >= 1)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 living in families with females 12-55 years of age or children 0-5 years of age  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** F00.0030.00.1  
**Keywords:** income; food stamps  
**Notes:** The universe description for this question is based on rostering information for the number of females ages 12-55 (PCNTF1255\_C ) and the number of children ages 0-5 (PCNTC05\_C) in the sample child family, and these variable are not available in the public use file.  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**FWIC12M\_C** Received WIC benefits, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	865	10.70
2	No	7090	87.74
7	Refused	6	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	112	1.39
9	Don't Know	8	0.10

Frequency Missing: 279

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** FLUNCH12M1\_C

**Module:** Child

**Section:** F00 : Food Related Programs

**File(s):** Child

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Length:** 1

**Question Text:** At any time in the last 12 months, did ^SCCHILDFAM\_C receive free or reduced-price breakfasts or lunches at school?

\* **Read if necessary:** *The National School Lunch Program and the School Breakfast Program provide cash assistance to states to operate breakfast and lunch programs in schools and residential childcare institutions. The programs provide low-price or free breakfasts and lunches to low-income children in kindergarten through 12th grade.*

**Fills:** ^SCCHILDFAM\_C..... ^SCNAME/any child in your family  
^SCNAME..... Sample child's name

**Description:** Free or reduced meals at school past 12 months

**Recode:**

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and PCNTC517\_C ge 1

**Universe Description:** Sample Children 0-17 living in families with children between the ages of 5-17

**Sources:**

**Question ID:** F00.0040.00.1

**Keywords:**

**Notes:** The universe description for this question is based on rostering information for the number of children ages 5-17 (PCNTC517\_C) in the sample child family, and this variable is not available in the public use file.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

FLUNCH12M1\_C Free or reduced meals at school past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3302	47.80
2	No	3498	50.64
7	Refused	5	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	54	0.78
9	Don't Know	49	0.71

Frequency Missing: 1452



---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** FDSRUNOUT\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** FDS : Food Security  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** The first statement is "We worried whether our food would run out before we got money to buy more." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for your family in the last 30 days?  
**Description:** Worry food would run out  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** FDS.0020.00.3  
**Keywords:** social determinants of health; basic needs; accessibility  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

FDSRUNOUT\_C Worry food would run out

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Often true	442	5.29
2	Sometimes true	1027	12.28
3	Never true	6765	80.92
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	120	1.44
9	Don't Know	2	0.02

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** FDSLAST\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** FDS : Food Security  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** "The food that we bought just didn't last, and we didn't have money to get more." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for your family in the last 30 days?  
**Description:** Food didn't last  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** FDS.0030.00.3  
**Keywords:** social determinants of health; basic needs; accessibility  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

FDSLAST\_C Food didn't last

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Often true	305	3.65
2	Sometimes true	875	10.47
3	Never true	7053	84.37
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	120	1.44
9	Don't Know	3	0.04

Frequency Missing:

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** FDSBALANCE\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** FDS : Food Security  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** "We couldn't afford to eat balanced meals." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for your family in the last 30 days?  
**Description:** Couldn't afford to eat balanced meals  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** FDS.0040.00.3  
**Keywords:** social determinants of health; basic needs; accessibility  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

FDSBALANCE\_C Couldn't afford to eat balanced meals

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Often true	310	3.71
2	Sometimes true	757	9.06
3	Never true	7165	85.71
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	120	1.44
9	Don't Know	4	0.05

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** FDSSKIP\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** FDS : Food Security  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** In the last 30 days, did ^youorother\_C ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?  
**Fills:** ^youorother\_C..... you/you or other adults in your family  
**Description:** Cut the size of meals or skip meals  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (FDSRUNOUT\_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST\_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE\_C IN (1,2))  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** FDS.0050.00.3  
**Keywords:** social determinants of health; basic needs; accessibility  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

FDSSKIP\_C Cut the size of meals or skip meals

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	557	31.59
2	No	1204	68.29
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.11

Frequency Missing: 6597

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** FDSSKIPDYS\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** FDS : Food Security  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 2  
**Question Text:** In the last 30 days, how many days did this happen?  
**Description:** How many days did you/adults in the family cut the size of meals or skip meals  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and FDSSKIP\_C = 1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 respondent answered they skipped meals due to cost  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** FDS.0060.00.3  
**Keywords:** social determinants of health; basic needs; accessibility  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**FDSSKIPDYS\_C** How many days did you/adults in the family cut the size of meals or skip meals

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-30	Range of values	547	98.20
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	10	1.80

Frequency Missing: 7803

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** FDSLESS\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** FDS : Food Security  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** In the last 30 days, did ^youorother\_C ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money for food?  
**Fills:** ^youorother\_C..... you/you or other adults in your family  
**Description:** Eat less than should  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (FDSRUNOUT\_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST\_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE\_C IN (1,2))  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** FDS.0070.00.3  
**Keywords:** social determinants of health; basic needs; accessibility  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

FDSLESS\_C Eat less than should

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	606	34.37
2	No	1157	65.63
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6597

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** FDSHUNGRY\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** FDS : Food Security  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** In the last 30 days, were ^youorother\_C ever hungry but didn't eat because there wasn't enough money for food?  
**Fills:** ^youorother\_C..... you/you or other adults in your family  
**Description:** Ever hungry because not enough money for food  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (FDSRUNOUT\_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST\_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE\_C IN (1,2))  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** FDS.0080.00.3  
**Keywords:** social determinants of health; basic needs; accessibility  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

FDSHUNGRY\_C Ever hungry because not enough money for food

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	339	19.23
2	No	1423	80.71
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.06

Frequency Missing: 6597

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** FDSWEIGHT\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** FDS : Food Security  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** In the last 30 days, did ^youorother\_C lose weight because there wasn't enough money for food?  
**Fills:** ^youorother\_C..... you/you or other adults in your family  
**Description:** Lose weight because not enough money for food  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (FDSRUNOUT\_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST\_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE\_C IN (1,2))  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** FDS.0090.00.3  
**Keywords:** social determinants of health; basic needs; accessibility  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

FDSWEIGHT\_C Lose weight because not enough money for food

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	197	11.17
2	No	1557	88.32
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.51

Frequency Missing: 6597



**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** FDSNOTEAT\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** FDS : Food Security  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** In the last 30 days, did ^youorother\_C ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?  
**Fills:** ^youorother\_C..... you/you or other adults in your family  
**Description:** Not eat for a whole day  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (FDSSKIP\_C=1 or FDSLESS\_C=1 or FDSHUNGRY\_C=1 or FDSWEIGHT\_C=1)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 and respondent answered they skipped meals, cut the size of the meals, were hungry but didn't eat, or lost weight in the last 30 days because there wasn't enough money for food  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** FDS.0100.00.3  
**Keywords:** social determinants of health; basic needs; accessibility  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

FDSNOTEAT\_C Not eat for a whole day

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	127	17.66
2	No	592	82.34
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7641

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** FDSNEDAYS\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** FDS : Food Security  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 2  
**Question Text:** In the last 30 days, how many days did this happen?  
**Description:** How many days not eat  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and FDSNOTEAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 where any adult in the family has not eaten for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food in the last 30 days  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** FDS.0110.00.3  
**Keywords:** social determinants of health; basic needs; accessibility  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

FDSNEDAYS\_C How many days not eat

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-30	Range of values	123	96.85
97	Refused	1	0.79
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	3	2.36

Frequency Missing: 8233

---

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

---

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** FDSCAT3\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** FDS : Food Security  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Child 3 category food security recode  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** FDSRUNOUT\_C; FDSLAST\_C; FDSBALANCE\_C; FDSSKIP\_C; FDSSKIPDYS\_C; FDSLESS\_C; FDSHUNGRY\_C; FDSWEIGHT\_C; FDSNOTEAT\_C; FDSNEDAYS\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** social determinants of health; basic needs; accessibility  
**Notes:** The food security status of the household was determined by responses to 10 food security questions (FDSRUNOUT\_C/FDSRUNOUT\_C through FDSNEDAYS\_A/FDSNEDAYS\_C) asked in the adult or child interview. The questions measured the households' food situation based on the past 30 days.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**FDSCAT3\_C** Child 3 category food security recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Food secure	7265	86.90
2	Low food security	593	7.09
3	Very low food security	376	4.50
8	Not Ascertained	126	1.51

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** FDSCAT4\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** FDS : Food Security  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:**  
**Description:** Child 4 category food security recode  
**Recode:** Yes  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:** FDSRUNOUT\_C; FDSLAST\_C; FDSBALANCE\_C; FDSSKIP\_C; FDSSKIPDYS\_C; FDSLESS\_C; FDSHUNGRY\_C; FDSWEIGHT\_C; FDSNOTEAT\_C; FDSNEDAYS\_C  
**Question ID:**  
**Keywords:** social determinants of health; basic needs; accessibility  
**Notes:** The food security status of the household was determined by responses to 10 food security questions (FDSRUNOUT\_C/FDSRUNOUT\_C through FDSNEDAYS\_A/FDSNEDAYS\_C) asked in the adult or child interview. The questions measured the households' food situation based on the past 30 days.

**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

**FDSCAT4\_C** Child 4 category food security recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	High food security	6471	77.40
2	Marginal food security	794	9.50
3	Low food security	593	7.09
4	Very low food security	376	4.50
8	Not Ascertained	126	1.51

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)  
PUBLIC USE

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HOUYRSLIV\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** HOU : Housing  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** About how long has ^SCNAME lived in this house/apartment?  
**Fills:** ^SCNAME..... Sample child's name  
**Description:** Length of time in house/apartment  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and (1<=AGEP\_C<=17)  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 1-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** HOU.0010.00.1  
**Keywords:** house tenure  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HOUYRSLIV\_C Length of time in house/apartment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than 1 year	889	11.21
2	1 to 3 years	2626	33.11
3	4 to 10 years	3071	38.72
4	More than 10 years	1244	15.69
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	96	1.21
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing: 429

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HOUTENURE\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** HOU : Housing  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Is this house/apartment owned or rented by you ^SOMEFAM\_C?  
  
\* If house has a mortgage, record as owned.  
**Fills:** ^SOMEFAM\_C..... or someone in your family  
**Description:** Residence owned or rented  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** HOU.0020.00.1  
**Keywords:** house tenure  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HOUTENURE\_C Residence owned or rented

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Owned or being bought	5544	66.32
2	Rented	2593	31.02
3	Other arrangement	94	1.12
7	Refused	6	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	122	1.46
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing:

**2024 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)**  
**Codebook for Sample Child File (Version: 18 June 2025)**  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Variable Information:**

**Variable:** HOUGVASST\_C  
**Module:** Child  
**Section:** HOU : Housing  
**File(s):** Child  
**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Length:** 1  
**Question Text:** Is anyone in your family paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?  
  
\* **Read if necessary:** Federal, State, or Local government housing programs for persons with low income may take many forms. Government housing assistance could come from monetary assistance to help pay rent, a program called "Section 8," direct payments to landlords, vouchers, or other types of assistance from a local housing authority. Living in public housing is considered housing assistance from the government.  
**Description:** Paying lower rent  
**Recode:**  
**Universe:** HHSTAT\_C=1 and HOUTENURE\_C=2  
**Universe Description:** Sample children 0-17 living in a house/apartment that is being rented  
**Sources:**  
**Question ID:** HOU.0030.00.1  
**Keywords:** low rent  
**Notes:**  
**Evaluation Report:**

**Unweighted frequencies:**

HOUGVASST\_C Paying lower rent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	284	10.95
2	No	2305	88.89
7	Refused	2	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.08

Frequency Missing: 5767